

Official Journal

of the European Communities

ISSN 0378-6978

L 298

Volume 22

26 November 1979

English edition

Legislation

Contents

I Acts whose publication is obligatory

- ☆ Council Regulation (EEC) No 2557/79 of 30 October 1979 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic on trade in textile products 1
- Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic on trade in textile products 2
- ☆ Council Regulation (EEC) No 2558/79 of 30 October 1979 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in textile products 38
- Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in textile products 39
- ☆ Council Regulation (EEC) No 2559/79 of 30 October 1979 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea on trade in textile products 67
- Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea on trade in textile products 68
- ☆ Council Regulation (EEC) No 2560/79 of 30 October 1979 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products 106
- Agreement between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products . 107
- ☆ Council Regulation (EEC) No 2561/79 of 30 October 1979 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products 143
- Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products 144

(Continued overleaf)

Price: £ 4.50

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other Acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

Contents (continued)

- ★ Council Regulation (EEC) No 2562/79 of 30 October 1979 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka on trade in textile products 184
- Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka on trade in textile products 185
- ★ Council Regulation (EEC) No 2563/79 of 30 October 1979 concening the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Thailand on trade in textile products 223
- Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Thailand on trade in textile products 224

I

(Acts whose publication is obligatory)

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2557/79

of 30 October 1979

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement on trade in textile products negotiated between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic should be approved,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic on trade in

textile products is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall give the notification provided for in Article 16 of the Agreement ⁽¹⁾.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 30 October 1979.

For the Council

The President

M. O'KENNEDY

⁽¹⁾ The date of entry into force of the Agreement will be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* by the General Secretariat of the Council.

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing every security for trade, the orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as 'the Community') and the Argentine Republic (hereinafter referred to as 'Argentina'),

RESOLVED to take the fullest possible account of the serious economic and social problems at present affecting the textile industry in both importing and exporting countries, and, in particular, to eliminate real risks of market disruption on the market of the Community and disruption to the textile trade of Argentina,

HAVING REGARD to the Arrangement regarding international trade in textiles (hereinafter referred to as 'the Geneva Arrangement'), and in particular Article 4 thereof, and to the conditions set out in the Protocol extending the Arrangement together with the conclusions adopted on 14 December 1977 by the Textiles Committee (L/4616),

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

TRÂN Van-Thinh,

Special Representative of the Commission of the European Communities for textile negotiations;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC:

Elvio BALDINELLI,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,

Head of the Mission of the Argentine Republic to the European Communities;

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I

General Agreement on tariffs and trade or Article 3 of the Geneva Arrangement.

Trade arrangements

3. Measures having equivalent effect to quantitative restrictions on the importation into the Community of the products covered by this Agreement shall be prohibited.

Article 1

1. The Parties recognize and confirm that, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and without prejudice to their rights and obligations under the General Agreement on tariffs and trade, the conduct of their mutual trade in textile products shall be governed by the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement.

2. In respect of the products covered by this Agreement, the Community undertakes not to introduce quantitative restrictions under Article XIX of the

Article 2

1. This Agreement shall apply to trade in textile products of cotton, wool and man-made fibres originating in Argentina which are listed in Annex I.

2. The description and identification of the products covered by this Agreement are based on the nomenclature of the Common Customs Tariff and on

the nomenclature of goods for the external trade statistics of the Community and the statistics of trade between Member States (NIMEXE).

3. The origin of the products covered by this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the rules in force in the Community.

The procedures for control of the origin of the products referred to above are laid down in Protocol A.

Article 3

Argentina agrees for each Agreement year to restrain its exports to the Community of the products described in Annex II to the limits set out therein.

Exports of textile products set out in Annex II shall be subject to a double-checking system specified in Protocol A.

Article 4

1. Exports of cottage industry fabrics woven on hand- or foot-operated looms, garments or other articles obtained manually from such fabrics and traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits, provided that these products meet the conditions laid down in Protocol B.

2. Imports into the Community of textile products covered by this Agreement shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II, provided that they are declared to be for re-export outside the Community in the same state or after processing, under the administrative system of control set up for this purpose within the Community.

However, the release for home use of products imported under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export licence issued by the Argentine authorities, and to proof of origin in accordance with the provisions of Protocol A.

3. Where the authorities in the Community ascertain that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Agreement, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported outside the Community, the authorities concerned shall inform the Argentine authorities within four weeks of the quantities involved and authorize imports of identical quantities of the same products, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit established in Annex II for the current or the following year.

Article 5

1. In any Agreement year advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established for the following Agreement year is authorized for each category of products up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limits established for the following Agreement year.

2. Carryover to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following Agreement year of amounts not used during any Agreement year is authorized up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

3. Transfers in respect of categories in Group I shall not be made from any category except as follows:

— transfers between categories 1, 2 and 3 may be effected up to 5 % of the quantitative limits for the category to which the transfer is made except that in the case of category 1 the Parties acknowledge that the transfer of 5 % has already been incorporated in the quantitative limit for category 1 set out in Annex II,

— transfers between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 may be made up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

Transfers into any category in Groups II, III, IV and V may be made from any category or categories in Groups I, II, III, IV and V up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to above is given in Annex I to this Agreement.

5. The increase in any category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above during an Agreement year shall not exceed 15 %.

6. Prior notification shall be given by the authorities of Argentina in the event of recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above.

Article 6

1. Exports of textile products not listed in Annex II to this Agreement may be made subject to quantitative limits by Argentina on the conditions laid down in the following paragraphs.

2. Where the Community finds, under the system of administrative control set up, that the level of imports

of products in a given category not listed in Annex II originating in Argentina exceeds, in relation to the preceding year's total imports into the Community of products in that category, the following rates:

- for categories of products in Group I: 0.2 %,
- for categories of products in Group II: 1.5 %
- for categories of products in Group III, IV or V: 4 %,

it may request the opening of consultations in accordance with the procedure described in Article 12 of this Agreement, with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate restraint level for the products in such category.

3. Pending a mutually satisfactory solution, Argentina undertakes, from the date of notification of the request for consultations, to suspend or limit at the level indicated by the Community in the said notification exports of the category of products in question to the Community or to the region or regions of the Community market specified by the Community.

The Community shall authorize the importation of products of the said category shipped from Argentina before the date on which the request for consultations was submitted.

4. Should the Parties be unable in the course of consultations to reach a satisfactory solution within the period specified in Article 12 of the Agreement, the Community shall have the right to introduce a quantitative limit at an annual level not lower than that reached by imports of the category in question and referred to in the notification of the request for consultations.

The annual level so fixed shall be revised upwards after consultations in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 12, with a view to fulfilling the conditions set out in paragraph 2, should the trend of total imports into the Community of the product in question make this necessary.

5. The limits introduced under paragraph 2 or 4 may in no case be lower than the level of imports of products in that category originating in Argentina in 1976.

6. Quantitative limits may also be established by the Community on a regional basis in accordance with the provisions of Protocol C.

7. The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under this Article shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Protocol D.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not apply where the percentages specified in paragraph 2 have been

reached as a result of a fall in total imports into the Community, and not as a result of an increase in exports of products originating in Argentina.

9. In the event of the provisions of paragraph 2 or 4 being applied, Argentina undertakes to issue export licences for products covered by contracts concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed for the current year.

10. For the purpose of applying the provisions of paragraph 2, the Community undertakes to provide the Argentine authorities, before 31 March of each year, with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Agreement, broken down by supplying country and Community Member State.

11. The provisions of this Agreement which concern exports of products subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II shall also apply to products for which quantitative limits are introduced under this Article.

SECTION II

Administration of the Agreement

Article 7

1. Argentina undertakes to supply the Community with precise statistical information on all export licences issued by the Argentine authorities for all categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits set out in Annex II.

2. The Community shall likewise transmit to the Argentine authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations or documents issued by the Community authorities, and import statistics for products covered by the system of administrative control referred to in Article 6 (2).

3. The information referred to above shall, for all categories of products, be transmitted before the end of the second month following the quarter to which the statistics relate.

4. Should it be found on analysis of the information exchanged that there are significant discrepancies between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be initiated in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 12 of this Agreement.

Article 8

Any amendment to the Common Customs Tariff or NIMEXE, made in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community, concerning categories of products covered by this Agreement or any decision relating to the classification of goods shall not have the effect of reducing any quantitative limit established in Annex II.

Article 9

Should recourse be had to the provisions of Article 16 (3), the quantitative limits established in Annex II shall be reduced on a *pro rata* basis.

Article 10

1. Portions of the quantitative limits established in Annex II not used in a Member State of the Community may be allocated to another Member State in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community. The Community undertakes to reply within four weeks to any request made by Argentina for such reallocation. It is understood that any reallocation so effected shall not be subject to the limits fixed under the flexibility provisions set out in Article 5 of this Agreement.

2. Should it appear in any given region of the Community that additional supplies are required, the Community may, where measures taken pursuant to paragraph 1 above are inadequate to cover those requirements, authorize the importation of amounts greater than those stipulated in Annex II.

Article 11

1. Argentina and the Community undertake to refrain from discrimination in the allocation of export licences and import authorizations or documents respectively.

2. In implementing this Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall take care to maintain the traditional commercial practices and trade flows between the Community and Argentina.

3. Should either Party find that the application of this Agreement is disturbing existing commercial relations between importers in the Community and suppliers in Argentina, consultations shall be started promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 12 of this Agreement, with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 12

1. The special consultation procedures referred to in this Agreement shall be governed by the following rules:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party,
- the request for consultations shall be followed within a reasonable period (and in any case not later than 15 days following the notification) by a statement setting out the reasons and circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request,
- the Parties shall enter into consultations within one month at the latest of notification of the request, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one further month at the latest.

2. If necessary, at the request of either of the Parties and in conformity with the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Agreement. Any consultations held under this Article shall be approached by both Parties in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the difference between them.

SECTION III

Transitional and final provisions

Article 13

Products originating in Argentina which become subject to quantitative limits from 1 January 1978, in pursuance of this Agreement, may be imported into the Community without the production of an export licence until 31 March 1978, provided such products are shipped before 1 January 1978.

Article 14

By way of derogation from Articles 2 and 8 of Protocol A, the Community undertakes to issue import authorizations or documents without the production of an export licence or certificate of origin in the form prescribed in the said Article 8 for products originating in Argentina, subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement, provided such products are shipped in the period from 1 January to 31 March 1978 and do not exceed 40 % of the quantitative limits applicable to the products. This period may be extended by agreement reached between the Parties in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 12 of this Agreement.

The Community shall supply the Argentine authorities without delay with precise statistical information on import authorizations or documents issued under this Article; the said authorities shall set the corresponding amounts off against the quantitative limits established in Annex II for the products in question for 1978.

Article 15

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to the territory of Argentina.

Article 16

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion

of the procedures necessary for this purpose. It shall be applicable until 31 December 1982.

2. This Agreement shall apply with effect from 1 January 1978.

3. Either Party may at any time propose modifications to this Agreement or denounce it provided that at least 90 days' notice is given. In the latter event the Agreement shall come to an end on the expiry of the period of notice.

4. The Annexes and Protocols to this Agreement and the exchange of letters shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 17

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Spanish languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

En fe de lo cual los plenipotenciarios suscritos han firmado el presente acuerdo.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den attende september nitten hundrede og nioghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtzehnten September neunzehnhundertneunundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the eighteenth day of September in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-nine.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-huit septembre mil neuf cent soixante-dix-neuf.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciotto settembre millenovecentosettantanove.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achttiende september negentienhonderd negenenzeventig.

Hecho en Bruselas, a dieciocho de septiembre de mil novecientos setenta y nueve.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

En nombre del Consejo de las Comunidades europeas



For regeringen for republikken Argentina

Für die Regierung der Republik Argentinien

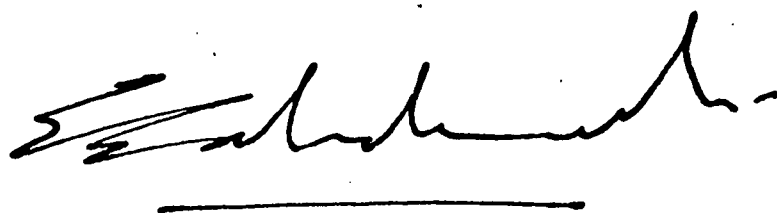
For the Government of the Argentine Republic

Pour le gouvernement de la république Argentine

Per il governo della Repubblica argentina

Voor de Regering van de Argentijnse Republiek

En nombre del gobierno de la República argentina



ANNEX I

GROUP I

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
1	Cotton yarn not put up for retail sale	55.05-13; 19; 21; 25; 27; 29; 33; 35; 37; 41; 45; 46; 48; 52; 58; 61; 65; 67; 69; 72; 78; 92; 98		
2	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	55.09-01; 02; 03; 04; 05; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 19; 21; 29; 31; 33; 35; 37; 38; 39; 41; 49; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 68; 69; 70; 71; 72; 73; 74; 76; 77; 78; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97 55.09-03; 04; 05; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 70; 71; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97		
3	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-01; 04; 05; 07; 08; 11; 13; 14; 16; 17; 18; 21; 23; 24; 26; 27; 28; 32; 33; 34; 36 56.07-01; 05; 07; 08; 13; 14; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 27; 28; 33; 34; 36		
4	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight roll or turtle neck pullovers, under-vests and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than babies' garments, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres: a) T-shirts, etc. b) Shirts other than T-shirts	60.04-01; 05; 13; 18; 28; 29; 30; 41; 50; 58	6.48	154
5	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-01; 27; 28; 29; 30; 33; 36; 37; 38	4.53	221

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
6	Men's and boys' woven breeches, shorts and trousers (including slacks); women's, girls' and infants' woven trousers and slacks	61.01-62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76 61.02-66; 68; 72	1.76	568
7	Blouses and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted (not elastic or rubberized), or woven, for women, girls and infants	60.05-22; 23; 24; 25; 61.02-78; 82; 84	5.55	180
8	Men's and boys' shirts, woven	61.03-11; 15; 19	4.60	217

GROUP II

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
9	Woven cotton terry fabrics; toilet and kitchen linen of woven cotton terry fabrics	55.08-10; 30; 50; 80 62.02-71		
10	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials	60.02-40	10-14 pairs	99
11	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of category 10	60.02-50; 60; 70; 80	24-6 pairs	41
12	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-11; 19; 25; 27; 30; 90	24-3 pairs	41
13	Men's and boys' underpants and briefs, women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres	60.04-17; 27; 48; 56	17	59
14 A	Men's and boys' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.01-01	1-0	1 000
14 B	Men's and boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, other than those of category 14 A	61.01-41; 42; 44; 46; 47	0-72	1 389
15 A	Women's, girls' and infants' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.02-05	1-1	909
15 B	Women's, girls' and infants' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, jackets and blazers, other than garments of category 15 A	61.02-31; 32; 33; 35; 36; 37; 39; 40	0-84	1 190
16	Men's and boys' woven suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces, which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.01-51; 54; 57	0-80	1 250
17	Men's and boys' woven jackets and blazers	61.01-34; 36; 37	1-43	700

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
18	Men's and boys' woven under garments other than shirts	61.03-51; 55; 59; 81; 85; 89		
19	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of not more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-30; 99	55.5	18
20	Bed linen, woven	62.02-11; 19		
21	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters and the like, woven	61.01-29; 31; 32 61.02-25; 26; 28	2.3	435
22	Yarn of discontinuous or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale a) Of which acrylic	56.05-03; 05; 07; 09; 11; 13; 15; 19; 21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36; 38; 39; 42; 44; 45; 46; 47 56.05-21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36		
23	Yarn of discontinuous or waste regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale	56.05-51; 55; 61; 65; 71; 75; 81; 85; 91; 95; 99		
24	Men's and boys' pyjamas, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres	60.04-15; 47	2.8	357
25	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knitted or crocheted pyjamas and nightdresses, of cotton or synthetic fibres	60.04-21; 25; 51; 53	4.3	233
26	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted dresses	60.05-41; 42; 43; 44 61.02-48; 52; 53; 54	3.1	323
27	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted skirts, including divided skirts	60.05-51; 52; 54; 58 61.02-57; 58; 62	2.6	385
28	Knitted or crocheted trousers (except shorts) other than babies'	60.05-61; 62; 64	1.61	620

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
29	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.02-42; 43; 44	1.37	730
30 A	Women's, girls' and infants' woven pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-11; 13; 18	4.0	250
30 B	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven under garments, other than pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-91; 93; 98		
31	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	61.09-50	18.2	55

GROUP III

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
32	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry fabrics of cotton and narrow woven fabrics)	58.04-07; 11; 15; 18; 41; 43; 45; 61; 63; 67; 69; 71; 75; 77; 78		
33	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide; woven sacks of such strip or the like	51.04-06 62.03-96		
34	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide	51.04-08		
35	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18; 21; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 36; 42; 44; 46; 48 51.04-15; 17; 18; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 42; 44; 46; 48		
36	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-56; 58; 62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 93; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98 51.04-58; 62; 64; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98		
37	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-37; 42; 44; 48; 52; 53; 54; 57; 58; 62; 63; 64; 66; 72; 73; 74; 77; 78; 82; 83; 84; 87 56.07-37; 44; 48; 52; 54; 57; 58; 63; 64; 66; 73; 74; 77; 78; 83; 84; 87		
38 A	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabrics including net curtain fabric	60.01-40		
38 B	Net curtains	62.02-09		
39	Woven table linen, toilet and kitchen linen other than of cotton terry fabric	62.02-41; 43; 47; 65; 73; 77		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
40	Woven curtains (other than net curtains) and furnishing articles	62.02-81; 89		
41	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre	51.01-05; 07; 08; 09; 11; 13; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 28; 32; 34; 38; 42; 44; 48		
42	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of any acetate	51.01-50; 61; 64; 66; 71; 76; 80		
43	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	51.03-10; 20		
44	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-05		
45	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-54		
46	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair	53.05-10; 22; 29; 32; 39		
47	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.06-21; 25; 31; 35; 51; 55; 71; 75 53.08-11; 15		
48	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.07-01; 09; 21; 29; 40; 51; 59; 81; 89 53.08-21; 25		
49	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	53.10-11; 15		
50	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair	53.11-01; 03; 07; 11; 13; 17; 20; 30; 40; 52; 54; 58; 72; 74; 75; 82; 84; 88; 91; 93; 97		
51	Carded or combed cotton	55.04-00		
52	Cotton yarn put up for retail sale	55.06-10; 90		
53	Cotton gauze	55.07-10; 90		
54	Regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-21; 23; 25; 29		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
55	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-11; 13; 15; 16; 17; 18		
56	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-11; 15		
57	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-20		
58	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)	58.01-01; 11; 13; 17; 30; 80		
59	Woven, knitted or crocheted carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not); floor coverings of felt	58.02-12; 14; 17; 18; 19; 30; 43; 49; 90 59.02-01; 09		
60	Tapestries, hand made	58.03-00		
61	Narrow woven fabrics not exceeding 30 cm in width with selvages (woven, gummed or made otherwise) on both edges, other than woven labels and the like; bolduc	58.05-01; 08; 30; 40; 51; 59; 61; 69; 73; 77; 79; 90		
62	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, or in motifs Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	58.06-10; 90 58.07-31; 39; 50; 80 58.08-11; 15; 19; 21; 29 58.09-11; 19; 21; 31; 35; 39; 91; 95; 99 58.10-21; 29; 41; 45; 49; 51; 55; 59		
63	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres, containing elastofibres; knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.01-30 60.06-11; 18		
64	Rachel lace and long-pile fabric (imitation fur), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres	60.01-51; 55		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
65	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of categories 38 A, 63 and 64	60.01-01; 10; 62; 64; 65; 68; 72; 74; 75; 78; 81; 89; 92; 94; 96; 97		
66	Travelling rugs and blankets	62.01-10; 20; 81; 85; 93; 95		
67	Clothing accessories and other articles (except garments), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized; articles (other than bathing costumes) of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.05-86; 87; 89; 91; 95; 98 60.06-92; 96; 98		

GROUP IV

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
68	Babies' under garments of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.04-11; 36		
69	Women's, girls' and infants' knitted or crocheted petticoats and slips, of synthetic textile fibres, other than babies' garments	60.04-54	7.8	128
70	Panty-hose (tights)	60.04-31; 33; 34	30.4	33
71	Babies' knitted outer garments	60.05-06; 07; 08; 09		
72	Knitted swimwear	60.05-11; 13; 15 60.06-91	10	100
73	Track suits of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-16; 17; 19	1.67	600
74	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-71; 72; 73; 74	1.54	650
75	Men's and boys' suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-66; 68	0.80	1.250
76	Men's and boys' woven industrial and occupational clothing; women's, girls' and infants' woven aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial and occupational clothing (whether or not also suitable for domestic use)	61.01-13; 15; 17; 19 61.02-12; 14		
77	Women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-21; 23	40 pairs	25
78	Men's and boys' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, smoking jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 14 A, 14 B, 16, 17, 21, 76 and 79	61.01-09; 24; 25; 26; 92; 94; 96		
79	Woven swimwear	61.01-22; 23 61.02-16; 18	8.3	120
80	Babies' woven garments	61.02-01; 03 61.04-01; 09		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
81	Women's, girls' and infants' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, bed jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 7, 15 A, 15 B, 21, 26, 27, 29, 76, 79 and 80	61.02-07; 22; 23; 24; 86; 88; 92		
82	Under garments, other than babies', knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of wool, fine animal hair or regenerated textile fibres	60.04-38; 60		
83	Outer garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than garments of categories 5, 7, 26, 27, 28, 71, 72, 73, 74 and 75	60.05-04; 81; 82; 83; 84		
84	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	61.06-30; 40; 50; 60		
85	Ties, bow ties and cravats, other than knitted or crocheted	61.07-30; 40; 90	17.9	56
86	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), other than brassières, whether or not elastic	61.09-20; 30; 40; 80	8.8	144
87	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	61.10-00		
88	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), other than knitted or crocheted	61.11-00		
89	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-20	59	17

GROUP V

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of synthetic textile fibres, plaited or not	59.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18		
91	Tents	62.04-23; 73		
92	Woven fabrics of man-made textile fibres and rubberized textile woven fabrics, for tyres	51.04-03; 52 59.11-15		
93	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of woven fabric, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip	62.03-93; 95; 97; 98		
94	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	59.01-07; 12; 14; 15; 16; 18; 21; 29		
95	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings	59.02-35; 41; 47; 51; 57; 59; 91; 95; 97		
96	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than clothing and clothing accessories	59.03-11; 19; 30		
97	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	59.05-11; 21; 29; 91; 99		
98	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97	59.06-00		
99	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	59.07-10; 90		
100	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	59.08-10; 51; 53; 57		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
101	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic textile fibres	59.04-90		
102	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	59.10-10; 31; 39		
103	Rubberized textile fabrics other than rubberized, knitted or crocheted goods, excluding fabrics for tyres	59.11-11; 14; 17; 20		
104	Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated, other than those of categories 99, 100, 102 and 103; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	59.12-00		
105	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	59.13-01; 11; 13; 15; 19; 32; 34; 35; 39		
106	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	59.14-00		
107	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	59.15-10; 90		
108	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	59.16-00		
109	Woven tarpaulins, sails, awnings and sunblinds	62.04-21; 61; 69		
110	Woven pneumatic mattresses	62.04-25; 75		
111	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents	62.04-29; 79		
112	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114	62.05-10; 30; 93; 98		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
113	Floor cloths, dish cloths, dusters and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	62.05-20		
114	Textile fabrics and textile articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	59.17-10; 29; 41; 49; 51; 59; 71; 79; 91; 93; 95; 99		

ANNEX II

For practical reasons the product descriptions used in Annex I are given in the present Annex in abbreviated form

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
1	Cotton yarn not put up for retail sale	Tonnes	1978	2 839
			1979	2 853
			1980	2 868
			1981	2 884
			1982	2 900

PROTOCOL A

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM

TITLE I

QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Section I

Exportation

Article 1

The competent authorities of Argentina shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from Argentina of textile products referred to in Annex II, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified by Articles 5 and 10 of the Agreement.

Article 2

The export licence shall conform to the model annexed to this Protocol. It must certify *inter alia* that the quantity of the product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit prescribed for the category of the product in question.

Article 3

The competent Community authorities must be notified forthwith of the withdrawal or alteration of any export licence already issued.

Article 4

Exports shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which shipment of the goods has been effected, even if the export licence is issued after such shipment.

Section II

Importation

Article 5

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization or document.

Article 6

The competent Community authorities shall issue such import authorization or document automatically within five working days of the presentation by the importer of a certified copy of the corresponding export licence.

The import authorization or document shall be valid for six months.

Article 7

1. If the competent Community authorities find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued by Argentina for a particular category in any Agreement year exceed the quantitative limit established in Annex II for that category, as it may be modified by Articles 5 and 10 of the Agreement, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations or documents. In this event, the competent Community authorities shall immediately inform the authorities of Argentina and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 12 of the Agreement shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of Argentine origin not covered by Argentine export licences issued in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol may be refused the issue of import authorizations or documents by the competent Community authorities.

However, if the imports of such products are allowed into the Community by the competent Community authorities, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropriate limits set out in Annex II without the express agreement of Argentina.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 8

1. Products originating in Argentina for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement shall be accompanied by

a certificate of Argentine origin conforming to the model annexed to this Protocol.

2.--The certificate of origin shall be issued by the competent governmental authorities of Argentina if the products in question can be considered products originating in that country within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

3. However, the products in Groups III, IV and V may be imported into the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement on production of a declaration by the exporter on the invoice or other commercial document to the effect that the products in question originate in Argentina within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

Article 9

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the certificate of origin and those made in the documents produced to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the product shall not *ipso facto* cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

Article 10

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

In such cases the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or a copy thereof to the competent governmental authority in Argentina giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an enquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or its copy. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate are inaccurate.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 above shall be applicable to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin referred to in Article 8 (3) of this Protocol.

3. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 above shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may

subject imports of the products in question of Groups III, IV and V to the provisions of Article 8 (1) and (2) of this Protocol.

4. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least two years by the competent governmental authority in Argentina.

5. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use in the Community of the products in question.

Article 11

The provisions of this Title shall not apply to goods covered by a certificate of origin Form A completed in accordance with the relevant Community rules in order to qualify for generalized tariff preferences.

TITLE III

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT LICENCES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS

Article 12

The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printscript.

These documents shall measure 210 × 297 mm. The paper used must be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². Each part shall have a printed guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

Each document shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 13

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they shall bear either the endorsement 'délivré a posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 14

In the event of theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate licence or certificate so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata'.

The duplicate must bear the date of the original licence or certificate.

Article 15

Argentina shall send the Commission of the European Communities the names and addresses of the governmental authorities competent to issue export licences and certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities.

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que l' quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(²) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products)			
	LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)			
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine		7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires			
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES			11 Quantity (¹) Quantité (¹)	12 FOB Value (²) Valeur fob (²)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne.				
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)			At – À , on – le (Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)	

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products)			
	CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)			
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine		7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
	8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport			
9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires				
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)		12 FOB Value (2) Valeur fob (2)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté économique européenne.				
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At – À ; on – le (Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)		

PROTOCOL B

The exemption provided for in the first paragraph of Article 4 of the Agreement in respect of cottage industry products shall apply only to the following products:

- (a) textile fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Argentina;
- (b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Argentina obtained manually from the fabrics described above and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine;
- (c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products of Argentina made by hand in the cottage industry of Argentina as defined in a list of such products to be agreed between the two Parties.

Exemption shall apply only in respect of products covered by a certificate issued by the competent authorities of Argentina conforming to the specimen annexed to this Protocol. Such certificates shall indicate the grounds on which exemption is based and shall be accepted by the competent Community authorities provided that they are satisfied that the products concerned conform to the conditions set out in this Protocol. Should imports of any of the above products reach such proportions as to cause difficulties to the Community, the two Parties shall open consultations forthwith in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 12 of the Agreement with a view to finding a solution to the problem.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)		ORIGINAL		2 No.	
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)		CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community			
		CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne			
		4 Country of origin Pays d'origine		5 Country of destination Pays de destination	
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport		7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires			
8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		9 Quantity Quantité		10 FOB Value ⁽¹⁾ Valeur fob ⁽¹⁾	
11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4: a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) ⁽²⁾ b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Economic Community and the country shown in box No 4. Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4: a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) ⁽²⁾ b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté économique européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4.					
12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At — À on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)			

⁽¹⁾ In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.⁽²⁾ Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

PROTOCOL C

Under Article 6 (6) of the Agreement, a quantitative limit may be fixed on a regional basis where imports of a given product into any region of the Community, in relation to the amounts determined in accordance with paragraph 2 of the said Article 6, exceed the following regional percentage:

Germany	28.5 %
Benelux	10.5 %
France	18.5 %
Italy	15 %
Denmark	3 %
Ireland	1 %
UK	23.5 %.

PROTOCOL D

The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under Article 6 of the Agreement shall be determined as follows:

(a) for products in Group I:

- the rate shall be fixed at 0.5 % per year for a product in category 1 or 2,
- the rate shall be fixed at 4 % per year for a product in category 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

(b) for products in categories falling within Group II, III, IV or V, the growth rate shall be fixed by agreement between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedure established in Article 12 of the Agreement. Such growth rate may in no case be lower than the highest rate applied to corresponding products under bilateral agreements concluded under the Geneva Arrangement between the Community and other third countries having a level of trade equal to or comparable with that of Argentina.

Exchange of letters

The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of Argentina to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Agreement in textile products negotiated between Argentina and the Community and initialled on 24 December 1977.

The Directorate-General for External Relations wishes to inform the Mission of Argentina that:

1. The Community may, for the years after 1978, make adjustments to the distribution between Member States of the quantitative limits established in Annex II to the Agreement for categories of products in Group I, it being understood:
 - that in no case may the Community level of the quantitative limits in question be reduced, and
 - that Argentina shall be notified of any such adjustments for a given year by 30 June of the preceding year at the latest.
2. Where, in the opinion of Argentina, such adjustments might create difficulties in regard to the flow of trade between the Community and Argentina consultations shall be opened promptly in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 12 of the Agreement, with a view to remedying these difficulties.
3. Should such adjustments exceed 10 % of the volume of the national shares in question, they shall be effected only by agreement reached between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedure specified in Article 12 of the Agreement.

The Directorate-General for External Relations would be grateful if the Mission of Argentina would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of Argentina the assurance of its highest consideration.

The Mission of Argentina to the European Communities presents its compliments to the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Directorate-General's letter of today's date worded as follows:

'The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of Argentina to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Agreement in textile products negotiated between Argentina and the Community and initialled on 24 December 1977.

The Directorate-General for External Relations wishes to inform the Mission of Argentina that:

1. The Community may, for the years after 1978, make adjustments to the distribution between Member States of the quantitative limits established in Annex II to the Agreement for categories of products in Group I, it being understood:
 - that in no case may the Community level of the quantitative limits in question be reduced, and
 - that Argentina shall be notified of any such adjustments for a given year by 30 June of the preceding year at the latest.
2. Where, in the opinion of Argentina, such adjustments might create difficulties in regard to the flow of trade between the Community and Argentina consultations shall be opened promptly in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 12 of the Agreement, with a view to remedying these difficulties.
3. Should such adjustments exceed 10 % of the volume of the national shares in question, they shall be effected only by agreement reached between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedure specified in Article 12 of the Agreement.

The Directorate-General for External Relations would be grateful if the Mission of Argentina would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of Argentina the assurance of its highest consideration.'

The Mission of Argentina has the honour to confirm to the Directorate-General for External Relations that it agrees to the content of the foregoing letter.

The Mission of Argentina avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Directorate-General for External Relations the assurance of its highest consideration.

Declaration concerning Article 2 (3) of the Agreement

The Community declares that, in accordance with the Community rules on origin referred to in Article 2 (3) of the Agreement, any amendments to the said rules will remain based upon criteria not requiring, in order to confer originating status, more extensive operations than those which constitute a single complete process.

Done at Brussels,

For the European Economic Community

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2558/79

of 30 October 1979

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

trade in textile products is hereby approved on behalf of
the Community.

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European
Economic Community, and in particular Article 113
thereof,

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this
Regulation.

Having regard to the recommendation from the
Commission,

Whereas the Agreement on trade in textile products
negotiated between the European Economic
Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh
should be approved,

Article 2

The President of the Council shall give the notification
provided for in Article 9 of the Agreement ⁽¹⁾.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day
following its publication in the *Official Journal of the
European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 30 October 1979.

*For the Council**The President*

M. O'KENNEDY

⁽¹⁾ The date of entry into force of the Agreement will be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* by the General Secretariat of the Council.

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on
trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BANGLADESH,

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing every security for trade, the orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as 'the Community') and Bangladesh,

RESOLVED to take the fullest possible account of the serious economic and social problems at present affecting the textile industry in both importing and exporting countries, and in particular, in order to eliminate real risks of market disruption on the market of the Community and disruption to the textile trade of Bangladesh,

HAVING REGARD to the Arrangement regarding international trade in textiles (hereinafter referred to as 'the Geneva Arrangement'), and in particular Article 4 thereof, and to the Protocol extending the said Arrangement (L/4616) together with the conclusions adopted on 14 December 1977 by the Textiles Committee,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

TRÂN Van-Thinh,

Special Representative of the Commission of the European Communities for textile negotiations;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BANGLADESH:

S. B. CHAUDHURI,

Additional Secretary,

Ministry of Commerce

Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh;

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I

Trade arrangements

Article 1

1. This Agreement shall apply to trade in textile products of cotton, wool or man-made fibres originating in Bangladesh which are listed in the Annex.

This Agreement shall apply to imports of cottage industry products under the conditions laid down in Protocol B.

2. The description and identification of the products covered by this Agreement are based on the nomenclature of the Common Customs Tariff and on

the nomenclature of goods for the external trade statistics of the Community and the statistics of trade between Member States (NIMEXE).

3. The origin of the products covered by this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the rules in force in the Community.

The procedures for control of the origin of the products referred to above are laid down in Protocol A.

Article 2

1. Imports of textile products covered by this Agreement shall be subject to a system of administrative control by the Community in accordance with the provisions in force in the Community.

2. The Community undertakes to supply the Bangladesh authorities with import statistics for products originating in Bangladesh before the end of the second month following the quarter to which those statistics relate. The preceding year's statistics on all imports into the Community of products covered by this Agreement, broken down by supplying country and Member State of the Community, will also be provided before 1 April of each year.

Article 3

Exports from Bangladesh to the Community of products covered by this Agreement shall, at the time of entry into force of this Agreement, be free from quantitative limits. However, quantitative limits may subsequently be introduced under conditions specified in Protocol C.

Article 4

Should quantitative limits be introduced under Article 3, the Parties agree to initiate without delay the consultation procedure specified in Article 5, with a view to establishing the arrangements for the administration of imports of the products subject to quantitative limits.

Article 5

The consultation procedure referred to in this Agreement shall be governed by the following provisions:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party,
- where appropriate, the request for consultations shall be followed within a reasonable period (and in any case not later than 15 days following the notification) by a report setting out the circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such request,
- the Parties shall enter into consultations within one month at the latest of notification of the request, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one month at the latest.

Article 6

At the request of either of the Parties and in conformity with the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement, consultations shall be held on any matter concerning their trade in textile products and in particular on any problem arising from the application of this Agreement. Any consultations held under this Article shall be

approached by both Parties in a spirit of compromise and with a desire to reconcile the differences between them.

SECTION II

Transitional and final provisions

Article 7

1. Subject to the provisions set out in Articles 3 and 4, the Community undertakes, in respect of the products covered by this Agreement, not to introduce quantitative restrictions under Article XIX of the General Agreement on tariffs and trade or Article 3 of the Geneva Arrangement.

2. Measures having equivalent effect to quantitative restrictions on the importation into the Community of the products covered by this Agreement shall be prohibited.

Article 8

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to the territory of Bangladesh.

Article 9

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. It shall be applicable until 31 December 1982.

2. This Agreement shall apply with effect from 1 January 1978.

3. Either Party may at any time propose modifications to this Agreement or denounce it provided that at least 90 days' notice is given. In the latter event the Agreement shall come to an end on the expiry of the period of notice.

4. The Annex and Protocols to this Agreement shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 10

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Bengali languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

সাক্ষী হিসাবে নিম্ন-স্বাক্ষরীত সর্বময় কমতাপ্রাপ্ত
দুই জন এই চুক্তিতে স্বাক্ষর করিয়াছেন ।

Udfærdiget i Dacca, den treogtyvende juli nitten hundrede og nioghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Dacca am dreiundzwanzigsten Juli neunzehnhundertneunundsiebzig.

Done at Dacca on the twenty-third day of July in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-nine.

Fait à Dacca, le vingt-trois juillet mil neuf cent soixante-dix-neuf.

Fatto a Dacca, addì ventitré luglio millenovecentosettantanove.

Gedaan te Dacca, de drieëntwintigste juli negentienhonderd negenenzeventig.

উনিশশতাব্দী সালের ২৩শে জুলাই ঢাকায় কৃত ।

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

ইউরোপীয় কমিউনিটি পরিষদের পক্ষে



For regeringen for folkerepublikken Bangladesh

Für die Regierung der Volksrepublik Bangladesch

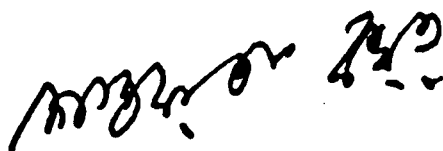
For the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh

Pour le gouvernement de la république populaire du Bangladesh

Per il governo della Repubblica popolare del Bangladesh

Voor de Regering van de Volksrepubliek Bangla Desh

গণপ্রজাতন্ত্রী বাংলাদেশ সরকারের পক্ষে



ANNEX

GROUP I

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
1	Cotton yarn not put up for retail sale	55.05-13; 19; 21; 25; 27; 29; 33; 35; 37; 41; 45; 46; 48; 52; 58; 61; 65; 67; 69; 72; 78; 92; 98		
2	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	55.09-01; 02; 03; 04; 05; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 19; 21; 29; 31; 33; 35; 37; 38; 39; 41; 49; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 68; 69; 70; 71; 72; 73; 74; 76; 77; 78; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97 55.09-03; 04; 05; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 70; 71; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97		
3	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-01; 04; 05; 07; 08; 11; 13; 14; 16; 17; 18; 21; 23; 24; 26; 27; 28; 32; 33; 34; 36 56.07-01; 05; 07; 08; 13; 14; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 27; 28; 33; 34; 36		
4	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight roll or turtle neck pullovers, under- vests and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubber- ized, other than babies' garments, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres: a) T-shirts, etc. b) Shirts other than T-shirts	60.04-01; 05; 13; 18; 28; 29; 30; 41; 50; 58	6.48	154
5	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-01; 27; 28; 29; 30; 33; 36; 37; 38	4.53	221

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
6	Men's and boys' woven breeches, shorts and trousers (including slacks); women's, girls' and infants' woven trousers and slacks	61.01-62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76 61.02-66; 68; 72	1.76	568
7	Blouses and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted (not elastic or rubberized), or woven, for women, girls and infants	60.05-22; 23; 24; 25; 61.02-78; 82; 84	5.55	180
8	Men's and boys' shirts, woven	61.03-11; 15; 19	4.60	217

GROUP II

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
9	Woven cotton terry fabrics; toilet and kitchen linen of woven cotton terry fabrics	55.08-10; 30; 50; 80 62.02-71		
10	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials	60.02-40	10-14 pairs	99
11	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of category 10	60.02-50; 60; 70; 80	24-6 pairs	41
12	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-11; 19; 25; 27; 30; 90	24-3 pairs	41
13	Men's and boys' underpants and briefs, women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres	60.04-17; 27; 48; 56	17	59
14 A	Men's and boys' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.01-01	1-0	1 000
14 B	Men's and boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, other than those of category 14 A	61.01-41; 42; 44; 46; 47	0-72	1 389
15 A	Women's, girls' and infants' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.02-05	1-1	909
15 B	Women's, girls' and infants' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, jackets and blazers, other than garments of category 15 A	61.02-31; 32; 33; 35; 36; 37; 39; 40	0-84	1 190
16	Men's and boys' woven suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces, which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.01-51; 54; 57	0-80	1 250
17	Men's and boys' woven jackets and blazers	61.01-34; 36; 37	1-43	700

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
18	Men's and boys' woven under garments other than shirts	61.03-51; 55; 59; 81; 85; 89		
19	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of not more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-30; 99	55.5	18
20	Bed linen, woven	62.02-11; 19		
21	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters and the like, woven	61.01-29; 31; 32; 61.02-25; 26; 28	2.3	435
22	Yarn of discontinuous or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale a) Of which acrylic	56.05-03; 05; 07; 09; 11; 13; 15; 19; 21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36; 38; 39; 42; 44; 45; 46; 47 56.05-21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36		
23	Yarn of discontinuous or waste regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale	56.05-51; 55; 61; 65; 71; 75; 81; 85; 91; 95; 99		
24	Men's and boys' pyjamas, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres	60.04-15; 47	2.8	357
25	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knitted or crocheted pyjamas and nightdresses, of cotton or synthetic fibres	60.04-21; 25; 51; 53	4.3	233
26	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted dresses	60.05-41; 42; 43; 44 61.02-48; 52; 53; 54	3.1	323
27	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted skirts, including divided skirts	60.05-51; 52; 54; 58 61.02-57; 58; 62	2.6	385
28	Knitted or crocheted trousers (except shorts) other than babies'	60.05-61; 62; 64	1.61	620

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
29	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.02-42; 43; 44	1.37	730
30 A	Women's, girls' and infants' woven pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-11; 13; 18	4.0	250
30 B	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven under garments, other than pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-91; 93; 98		
31	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	61.09-50	18.2	55

GROUP III

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
32	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry fabrics of cotton and narrow woven fabrics)	58.04-07; 11; 15; 18; 41; 43; 45; 61; 63; 67; 69; 71; 75; 77; 78		
33	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide; woven sacks of such strip or the like	51.04-06 62.03-96		
34	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide	51.04-08		
35	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18; 21; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 36; 42; 44; 46; 48 51.04-15; 17; 18; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 42; 44; 46; 48		
36	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-56; 58; 62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 93; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98 51.04-58; 62; 64; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98		
37	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-37; 42; 44; 48; 52; 53; 54; 57; 58; 62; 63; 64; 66; 72; 73; 74; 77; 78; 82; 83; 84; 87 56.07-37; 44; 48; 52; 54; 57; 58; 63; 64; 66; 73; 74; 77; 78; 83; 84; 87		
38 A	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabrics including net curtain fabric	60.01-40		
38 B	Net curtains	62.02-09		
39	Woven table linen, toilet and kitchen linen other than of cotton terry fabric	62.02-41; 43; 47; 65; 73; 77		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
40	Woven curtains (other than net curtains) and furnishing articles	62.02-81; 89		
41	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre	51.01-05; 07; 08; 09; 11; 13; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 28; 32; 34; 38; 42; 44; 48		
42	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of any acetate	51.01-50; 61; 64; 66; 71; 76; 80		
43	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	51.03-10; 20		
44	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-05		
45	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-54		
46	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair	53.05-10; 22; 29; 32; 39		
47	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.06-21; 25; 31; 35; 51; 55; 71; 75 53.08-11; 15		
48	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.07-01; 09; 21; 29; 40; 51; 59; 81; 89 53.08-21; 25		
49	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	53.10-11; 15		
50	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair	53.11-01; 03; 07; 11; 13; 17; 20; 30; 40; 52; 54; 58; 72; 74; 75; 82; 84; 88; 91; 93; 97		
51	Carded or combed cotton	55.04-00		
52	Cotton yarn put up for retail sale	55.06-10; 90		
53	Cotton gauze	55.07-10; 90		
54	Regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-21; 23; 25; 29		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
55	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-11; 13; 15; 16; 17; 18		
56	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-11; 15		
57	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-20		
58	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)	58.01-01; 11; 13; 17; 30; 80		
59	Woven, knitted or crocheted carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not); floor coverings of felt	58.02-12; 14; 17; 18; 19; 30; 43; 49; 90 59.02-01; 09		
60	Tapestries, hand made	58.03-00		
61	Narrow woven fabrics not exceeding 30 cm in width with selvages (woven, gummed or made otherwise) on both edges, other than woven labels and the like; bolduc	58.05-01; 08; 30; 40; 51; 59; 61; 69; 73; 77; 79; 90		
62	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, or in motifs Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	58.06-10; 90 58.07-31; 39; 50; 80 58.08-11; 15; 19; 21; 29 58.09-11; 19; 21; 31; 35; 39; 91; 95; 99 58.10-21; 29; 41; 45; 49; 51; 55; 59		
63	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres, containing elastofibres; knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.01-30 60.06-11; 18		
64	Rachel lace and long-pile fabric (imitation fur), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres	60.01-51; 55		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
65	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of categories 38 A, 63 and 64	60.01-01; 10; 62; 64; 65; 68; 72; 74; 75; 78; 81; 89; 92; 94; 96; 97		
66	Travelling rugs and blankets	62.01-10; 20; 81; 85; 93; 95		
67	Clothing accessories and other articles (except garments), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized; articles (other than bathing costumes) of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.05-86; 87; 89; 91; 95; 98 60.06-92; 96; 98		

GROUP IV

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
68	Babies' under garments of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.04-11; 36		
69	Women's, girls' and infants' knitted or crocheted petticoats and slips, of synthetic textile fibres, other than babies' garments	60.04-54	7.8	128
70	Panty-hose (tights)	60.04-31; 33; 34	30.4	33
71	Babies' knitted outer garments	60.05-06; 07; 08; 09		
72	Knitted swimwear	60.05-11; 13; 15 60.06-91	10	100
73	Track suits of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-16; 17; 19	1.67	600
74	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-71; 72; 73; 74	1.54	650
75	Men's and boys' suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-66; 68	0.80	1 250
76	Men's and boys' woven industrial and occupational clothing; women's, girls' and infants' woven aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial and occupational clothing (whether or not also suitable for domestic use)	61.01-13; 15; 17; 19 61.02-12; 14		
77	Women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-21; 23	40 pairs	25
78	Men's and boys' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, smoking jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 14 A, 14 B, 16, 17, 21, 76 and 79	61.01-09; 24; 25; 26; 92; 94; 96		
79	Woven swimwear	61.01-22; 23 61.02-16; 18	8.3	120
80*	Babies' woven garments	61.02-01; 03 61.04-01; 09		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
81	Women's, girls' and infants' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, bed jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 7, 15 A, 15 B, 21, 26, 27, 29, 76, 79 and 80	61.02-07; 22; 23; 24; 86; 88; 92		
82	Under garments, other than babies', knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of wool, fine animal hair or regenerated textile fibres	60.04-38; 60		
83	Outer garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than garments of categories 5, 7, 26, 27, 28, 71, 72, 73, 74 and 75	60.05-04; 81; 82; 83; 84		
84	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	61.06-30; 40; 50; 60		
85	Ties, bow ties and cravats, other than knitted or crocheted	61.07-30; 40; 90	17·9	56
86	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), other than brassières, whether or not elastic	61.09-20; 30; 40; 80	8·8	144
87	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	61.10-00		
88	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), other than knitted or crocheted	61.11-00		
89	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-20	59	17

GROUP V

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of synthetic textile fibres, plaited or not	59.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18		
91	Tents	62.04-23; 73		
92	Woven fabrics of man-made textile fibres and rubberized textile woven fabrics, for tyres	51.04-03; 52 59.11-15		
93	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of woven fabric, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip	62.03-93; 95; 97; 98		
94	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	59.01-07; 12; 14; 15; 16; 18; 21; 29		
95	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings	59.02-35; 41; 47; 51; 57; 59; 91; 95; 97		
96	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than clothing and clothing accessories	59.03-11; 19; 30		
97	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	59.05-11; 21; 29; 91; 99		
98	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97	59.06-00		
99	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	59.07-10; 90		
100	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	59.08-10; 51; 53; 57		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
101	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic textile fibres	59.04-90		
102	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	59.10-10; 31; 39		
103	Rubberized textile fabrics other than rubberized, knitted or crocheted goods, excluding fabrics for tyres	59.11-11; 14; 17; 20		
104	Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated, other than those of categories 99, 100, 102 and 103; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	59.12-00		
105	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	59.13-01; 11; 13; 15; 19; 32; 34; 35; 39		
106	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	59.14-00		
107	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	59.15-10; 90		
108	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	59.16-00		
109	Woven tarpaulins, sails, awnings and sunblinds	62.04-21; 61; 69		
110	Woven pneumatic mattresses	62.04-25; 75		
111	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents	62.04-29; 79		
112	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114	62.05-10; 30; 93; 98		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
113	Floor cloths, dish cloths, dusters and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	62.05-20		
114	Textile fabrics and textile articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	59.17-10; 29; 41; 49; 51; 59; 71; 79; 91; 93; 95; 99		

PROTOCOL A

Procedures for origin control

Article 1

1. Products originating in Bangladesh may be imported into the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement on production of a certificate of origin conforming to the specimen annexed to this Protocol.

2. The certificate of origin shall be issued by the competent governmental authorities of Bangladesh if the products in question can be considered products originating in that country within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

For the purpose of verifying whether the above condition has been met, the competent governmental authority of Bangladesh shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which it considers appropriate.

3. However, the products in Groups III, IV and V may be imported into the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement on production of a declaration by the exporter on the invoice or other commercial document to the effect that the products in question originate in Bangladesh within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

Article 2

The certificate of origin shall be made out in English or French. If it is completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printscript. It may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such.

The document shall measure 210×297 mm. The paper used must be white writing paper, sized, not weighing less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

Each document shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 3

The certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which it relates. In such cases it must bear the endorsement 'délivré a posteriori' or 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 4

In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate certificate issued in this way must bear the endorsement 'duplicata'.

The duplicate must bear the date of the original certificate.

Article 5

The competent governmental authorities in Bangladesh shall satisfy themselves that the goods exported correspond to the particulars given in the certificate of origin.

Article 6

Bangladesh shall send the Commission of the European Communities the names and addresses of the governmental authorities competent to issue certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities.

Article 7

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the certificate of origin and those made in the documents produced to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the product shall not *ipso facto* cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

Article 8

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

In such cases the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or a copy thereof to the competent governmental authority in Bangladesh giving where appropriate the reasons of form or substance for an enquiry. If the invoice or a copy of it has been submitted, such invoice or copy shall

be attached by the said authorities to the certificate of origin. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate are inaccurate.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 above shall be applicable to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin referred to in Article 1 (3) of this Protocol.

3. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 above shall be communicated to the competent authorities in the Community within three months at the latest.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may subject imports of the products in question to the provisions of Article 1 (1) and (2) of this Protocol.

4. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least two years by the competent governmental authorities in Bangladesh.

5. Random recourse to the procedure specified in this Article may not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 9

The provisions of this Protocol shall not apply to goods covered by a certificate of origin Form A completed in accordance with the relevant Community rules in order to qualify for generalized tariff preferences.

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

Annex to Protocol A			
1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products)		
	CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)		
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
	8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport		
9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires			
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB Value (2) Valeur fob (2)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté économique européenne.			
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At – À _____, on – le _____ (Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)		

PROTOCOL B

Cottage industry products

The provisions of the second subparagraph of Article 1 (1) of the Agreement in respect of cottage industry products shall apply only to the following products:

- (i) textile fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Bangladesh;
- (ii) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Bangladesh and produced solely by hand without the aid of any machine from the fabrics described above;
- (iii) folklore textile products forming part of the particular cultural tradition of Bangladesh made in the cottage industry of Bangladesh solely by hand without the aid of any machine, as defined in a list of such products to be agreed between the two Parties;
- (iv) traditional Bangladesh handicraft batik ⁽¹⁾ fabrics and textile articles made by hand from such batik fabrics without the aid of any machine.

Imports of these products will not be subject to quantitative limits provided that they are covered by a certificate issued by the competent authorities of Bangladesh conforming to the specimen annexed to this Protocol. Such certificate shall indicate the grounds on which exemption is based and shall be accepted by the competent Community authorities provided that they are satisfied that the products concerned conform to the conditions set out in this Protocol. Should imports of any of the above products reach such proportions as to cause difficulties to the Community, the two parties shall open consultations forthwith in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 5 of the Agreement with a view to finding a quantitative solution to the problem.

⁽¹⁾ Handicraft batik is produced by a traditional process by which colours and shades are added to a bleached or white fabric. The process is carried out by hand in three stages namely:

- (a) waxing (application of wax by hand to the fabric);
- (b) dyeing/painting (application of colour either by the traditional cottage method of dyeing or by hand painting);
- (c) de-waxing (boiling the fabric to remove the wax).

The three stages of the process are repeated on the fabric for each of the colours or shades of the design.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions réglissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne		
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	4 Country of origin Pays d'origine	5 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4: a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) ⁽²⁾ b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Economic Community and the country shown in box No 4. d) traditional handicraft batik fabrics and textile articles made by hand from such batik fabrics without the aid of any machine ⁽²⁾ . Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4: a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) ⁽²⁾ b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté économique européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4. d) tissus artisanaux traditionnels "batik" et articles textiles fabriqués à la main, sans l'aide d'une machine, à partir de tels tissus "batik" ⁽²⁾ .	9 Quantity Quantité	10 FOB Value ⁽¹⁾ Valeur fob ⁽¹⁾	
12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At — À, on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)		

(1) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

(2) Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

PROTOCOL C

1. Pursuant to Article 3 of the Agreement, Bangladesh may place quantitative limits on exports of the textile products listed in the Annex, on the conditions specified in the following paragraphs.

2. Where the Community finds, under the system of administrative control set up, that the level of imports of products in any category listed in the Annex originating in Bangladesh exceeds, in relation to the preceding year's total imports into the Community of products in that category, the following percentages:

- for categories of products in Group I, 0.2 %,
- for categories of products in Group II, 1.5 %,
- for categories of products in Group III, IV or V, 4%,

it may request that consultations be opened in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 5 of the Agreement, with a view to reaching agreement on a suitable level of limitation for products in that category.

3. Pending a mutually satisfactory solution, Bangladesh undertakes from the date of notification of the request for consultations, to suspend or limit at the level indicated by the Community exports of the category of products in question to the Community, or to the region or regions of the Community market specified by the Community.

The Community shall authorize the importation of products in the said category dispatched from Bangladesh before the date on which the request for consultations was submitted.

4. Should the Parties be unable in the course of the consultations to reach a satisfactory solution within the period specified in Article 5 of the Agreement, the Community shall have the right to introduce an annual quantitative limit at a level which shall not be lower than that reached by imports of the category in question and shall be indicated in the notification of the request for consultations.

If the trend of total imports of the said product to the Community so requires, the annual level fixed in this way shall be raised under the consultation procedure referred to in Article 5 in order to ensure observance of the conditions specified in paragraph 2.

5. Quantitative limits introduced under paragraph 2 or 4 may in no case be lower than the level of imports into the Community of products of the category in question originating in Bangladesh for 1976.

6. Quantitative limits on a regional basis may be requested only where imports of a given category of products into any region of the Community exceed, in relation to the amounts determined in accordance with paragraph 2, the following regional percentages:

Germany	28.5 %,
Benelux	10.5 %,
France	18.5 %,
Italy	15 %,
Denmark	3 %,
Ireland	1 %,
UK	23.5 %.

7. The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under paragraph 2, 4 or 6 shall be determined as follows:

(a) for categories of products in Group I:

- the rate shall be fixed at 0.5 % per year for category 1 or 2,
- the rate shall be fixed at 4 % per year for category 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

(b) for categories of products in Group II, III, IV or V, the growth rate shall be fixed by agreement between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedure established in Article 5 of the Agreement. Such growth rate may in no case be lower than the highest rate applied to corresponding categories under bilateral agreements concluded under the Geneva Arrangement between the Community and other third countries having a level of trade equal or comparable to that of Bangladesh.

8. The provisions of this Protocol shall not apply where the percentages specified in paragraph 2 have been reached as a result of a fall in total imports into the Community, and not as a result of an increase in exports of products originating in Bangladesh.

Déclaration concerning Article 1 (3) of the Agreement

The Community declares that, in accordance with the Community rules of origin referred to in Article 1 (3) of the Agreement, any changes in those rules shall be made in line with the principle according to which origin is conferred on the basis of a single complete processing operation.

Done at Brussels,

For the European Economic Community

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2559/79

of 30 October 1979

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the Republic of Korea on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement on trade in textile products negotiated between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea should be approved,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea on trade in

textile products is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall give the notification provided for in Article 18 of the Agreement ⁽¹⁾.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 30 October 1979.

For the Council

The President

M. O'KENNEDY

⁽¹⁾ The date of entry into force of the Agreement will be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* by the General Secretariat of the Council.

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA,

of the other part,

RECOGNIZING the importance of trade in textile products between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as 'the Community') and the Republic of Korea,

HAVING REGARD to the Arrangement regarding international trade in textiles (hereinafter referred to as 'the Geneva Arrangement'), and in particular Article 4 thereof; and to the conditions set out in the Protocol extending the Arrangement together with the conclusions adopted on 14 December 1977 by the Textiles Committee (L/4616),

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

TRÂN Van-Thinh,

Special Representative of the Commission of the European Communities for textile negotiations;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA:

Min-Gil CHUNG,

Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the permanent Mission of the Republic of Korea to the European Communities;

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I

Trade arrangements

Article 1

1. The Contracting Parties recognize and confirm that, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and without prejudice to their rights and obligations under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the conduct of their mutual trade in textile products shall be governed by the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement.

2. In respect of the products covered by this Agreement, the Community undertakes not to introduce

quantitative restrictions under Article XIX of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade or Article 3 of the Geneva Arrangement.

3. Measures having equivalent effect to quantitative restrictions on the importation into the Community of the products covered by this Agreement shall be prohibited.

Article 2

1. This Agreement shall apply to trade in textile products, originating in the Republic of Korea, of cotton, wool and man-made fibres which are listed in Annex I.

2. The description and identification of the products covered by this Agreement are based on the nomenclature of the Common Customs Tariff and on the nomenclature of goods for the external trade statistics of the Community and the statistics of trade between Member States (NIMEXE).

3. The origin of the products covered by this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the rules in force in the Community and the procedures for control of the origin of the products set out in Protocol A.

Article 3

The Republic of Korea agrees to restrain its exports to the Community of the products described in Annex II to the limits set out therein for each Agreement year.

Exports of textile products set out in Annex II shall be subject to a double-checking system specified in Protocol A.

Article 4

1. Exports of cottage industry fabrics woven on hand- or foot-operated looms, garments or other articles obtained manually from such fabrics and traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits, provided that these products meet the conditions laid down in Protocol B.

2. Exports to the Community of textile products covered by this Agreement shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II, provided that the export licence certifies that the products concerned are for re-export outside the Community in the same state or after processing.

3. Where the competent authorities in the Community ascertain that imports of products that have been exported from the Republic of Korea and set off by the Republic of Korea against a quantitative limit established in Annex II have been subsequently re-exported outside the Community, the authorities concerned shall notify the Republic of Korea of the quantities involved. Upon receipt of such notification, the Republic of Korea may authorize exports of identical quantities of products, within the same category, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limits established in Annex II for the current or the following Agreement year.

Article 5

1. In any Agreement year advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established for the following

Agreement year is authorized for each category of products up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limits established for the following Agreement year.

2. Carryover to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following Agreement year of amounts not used during any Agreement year is authorized up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

3. Transfers in respect of categories in Group I shall not be made from any category except as follows:

- transfers between categories 1, 2 and 3 may be effected up to 3.5 % of the quantitative limits for the category to which the transfer is made except that in the case of category 1 the Contracting Parties acknowledge that the transfer of 3.5 % has already been incorporated in the quantitative limit for category 1 set out in Annex II,
- transfers between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 may be made up to 3.5 % of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

Transfers into any category in Groups II, III, IV and V may be made from any category or categories in Groups I, II, III, IV and V up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to above is given in Annex I to this Agreement.

5. The increase in any category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above during an Agreement year shall not exceed the following limits:

- for categories of products in Group I: 11 %,
- for categories of products in Groups II, III, IV or V: 12.5 %.

6. Prior notification shall be given by the authorities of the Republic of Korea in the event of recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above.

7. Recourse to the provisions of paragraph 2 shall be preceded by a written notification from the Republic of Korea authorities. If substantial statistical differences exist between the export data from which the amount to be carried over is calculated and the Community's data the Community may, within the first 90 days of the following Agreement year, request consultations on the amounts involved. Any such request shall be accompanied by full particulars of the alleged statistical differences. Where such a request is made, the portions

carried over shall not be used until the Contracting Parties have completed consultations. If no such request is made within the 90-day period, the portion carried over shall be presumed to have been calculated correctly.

Article 6

1. Exports of textile products not listed in Annex II to this Agreement may be made subject to quantitative limits by the Republic of Korea on the conditions laid down in the following paragraphs.

2. Where the Community finds, under the system of administrative control set up, that the level of imports of products in a given category not listed in Annex II originating in the Republic of Korea exceeds, in relation to the preceding year's total imports into the Community of products in that category, the following rates:

- for categories of products in Group II: 1 %,
- for categories of products in Group III, IV or V: 3 %,

it may request the opening of consultations in accordance with the procedure described in Article 13 of this Agreement, with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate restraint level for the products in such category.

3. Pending a mutually satisfactory solution, the Republic of Korea undertakes, from the date of notification of the request for consultations, to suspend or limit at the level indicated by the Community exports of the category of products in question to the Community or to the region or regions of the Community market specified by the Community.

The Community shall authorize the importation of products of the said category shipped from the Republic of Korea before the date on which the request for consultations was submitted.

4. Should the Contracting Parties be unable in the course of consultations to reach a satisfactory solution within the period specified in Article 13 of the Agreement, the Community shall have the right to introduce a quantitative limit at an annual level not lower than that reached by imports of the category in question and referred to in the notification of the request for consultations.

The annual level so fixed shall be revised upwards after consultations in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 13, with a view to fulfilling the conditions set out in paragraph 2, should the trend of total imports into the Community of the product in question make this necessary.

5. The limits introduced under paragraph 2 or paragraph 4 may in no case be lower than the level of imports of products in that category originating in the Republic of Korea in 1976.

6. Quantitative limits may also be established by the Community on a regional basis in accordance with the provisions of Protocol C.

7. The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under this Article shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Protocol D.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not apply where the percentages specified in paragraph 2 have been reached as a result of fall in total imports into the Community, and not as a result of an increase in exports of products originating in the Republic of Korea.

9. In the event of the provisions of paragraph 2 or paragraph 4 being applied, the Republic of Korea undertakes to issue export licences for products covered by contracts concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed for the current year.

10. For the purpose of applying the provisions of paragraph 2, the Community undertakes to provide the Republic of Korea authorities, before 31 March of each year, with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Agreement, broken down by supplying country and Community Member State.

11. The provisions of this Agreement which concern exports of products subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II shall also apply to products for which quantitative limits are introduced under this Article.

SECTION II

Administration of the Agreement

Article 7

1. The Republic of Korea undertakes to supply the Community with precise statistical information on all export licences issued by the Republic of Korea authorities for all categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits set out in Annex II.

2. The Community shall likewise transmit to the Republic of Korea authorities precise statistical information on import documents issued by the Community authorities, and import statistics for

products covered by the administrative control system set forth in Article 6 (2).

3. The information referred to above shall, for all categories of products, be transmitted before the end of the second month following the quarter to which the statistics relate.

4. Should it be found on analysis of the information exchanged that there are significant discrepancies between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be initiated in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 13 of this Agreement.

Any such consultation shall be resolved on the basis of the agreed description of the products contained in Annex I.

Article 8

Any amendment to the Common Customs Tariff or NIMEXE, made in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community, concerning categories of products covered by this Agreement or any decision relating to the classification of goods shall not have the effect of reducing any quantitative limit established in Annex II.

Article 9

The Republic of Korea shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year, due account being taken, in particular, of seasonal factors.

However, should recourse be had to the provisions of Article 18 (3), the quantitative limits established in Annex II shall be reduced proportionately.

Article 10

If, on the basis of export data provided by the Republic of Korea authorities, the Community ascertains that there is a sharp and substantial increase in the concentration of exports, other than a concentration attributable to normal seasonal factors, of particular products in any one category subject to quantitative limits established in Annex II, the Community may request consultations in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 13 of this Agreement with a view to remedying this situation. Such export data shall be provided by the Republic of Korea authorities promptly in such detail and as frequently as the Community may reasonably request.

Article 11

1. The Republic of Korea may request that portions of the limits for particular Member States set out in Annex II be reallocated to other Member States in the

Community. The Community shall respond within four weeks of receipt of any such request. Any reallocation so effected shall not be subject to the limits fixed under the flexibility provisions set out in Article 5 of this Agreement.

2. Should it appear in any given region of the Community that additional quantities of the products listed in Annex II are required, the Community may, where measures taken pursuant to paragraph 1 above are inadequate to cover those requirements, authorize the importation of amounts greater than those stipulated in Annex II.

Article 12

The Republic of Korea and the Community undertake to refrain from discrimination in the allocation of export licences and import documents respectively.

Article 13

1. The special consultation procedures referred to in this Agreement shall be governed by the following rules:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Contracting Party,
- the request for consultations shall be followed within a reasonable period (and in any case not later than 15 days following the notification) by a statement setting out the reasons and circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Contracting Party, justify the submission of such a request,
- the Contracting Parties shall enter into consultations within one month at the latest of notification of the request, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one month at the latest.

2. If necessary, at the request of either of the Contracting Parties and in conformity with the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Agreement. Any consultations held under this Article shall be approached by both Contracting Parties in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the difference between them.

SECTION III

Transitional and final provisions

Article 14

1. The provisions of this Agreement shall not apply to imports of products subject to quantitative limits in

1977, provided such products are shipped before 1 January 1978.

2. Products originating in the Republic of Korea which become subject to quantitative limits from 1 January 1978 only, in pursuance of this Agreement, may be imported into the Community without the production of an export licence until 31 March 1978 and shall not be debited against the quantitative limits set out in Annex II for 1978, provided such products are shipped before 1 January 1978.

Article 15

By way of derogation from Articles 2 and 8 of Protocol A, the Community undertakes to issue import authorizations or documents without the production of an export licence or certificate of origin in the form prescribed in the said Article 8 for products originating in the Republic of Korea, subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement, provided such products are shipped in the period 1 January to 31 March 1978 and do not exceed 40 % of the quantitative limits applicable to the products. This period may be extended by agreement reached between the Contracting Parties in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 13 of this Agreement.

The Community shall supply the Republic of Korea authorities without delay with precise statistical information on import authorizations or documents issued under this Article; the said authorities shall set the corresponding amounts off against the quantitative limits established in Annex II for the products in question for 1978.

Article 16

1. In implementing this Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall take care to maintain the traditional commercial practices and trade flows between the Community and the Republic of Korea.

2. Should either Contracting Party find that the application of this Agreement is disturbing existing commercial relations between importers in the Community and suppliers in the Republic of Korea, consultations shall be started promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 13 of this Agreement, with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 17

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and on the other hand, to the territory of the Republic of Korea.

Article 18

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. It shall be applicable until 31 December 1982.

2. This Agreement shall apply with effect from 1 January 1978.

3. Either Contracting Party may at any time propose modifications to this Agreement or denounce it provided that at least 90 days' notice is given. In the latter event the Agreement shall come to an end on the expiry of the period of notice.

4. The Annexes and Protocols to this Agreement shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 19

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Korean languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

이상의 증거로서, 하기 전권 위원은 본 협정에 서명 하였다.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den tolvte september nitten hundrede og nioghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am zwölften September neunzehnhundertneunundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the twelfth day of September in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-nine.

Fait à Bruxelles, le douze septembre mil neuf cent soixante dix-neuf.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì dodici settembre millenovecentosettantanove.

Gedaan te Brussel, de twaalfde september negentienhonderd negenenzeventig.

일천구백칠십구년 구월 십이일 브뤼셀에서 작성하였다.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

구주 공동체 이사회를 위하여



For regeringen for republikken Korea

Für die Regierung der Republik Korea

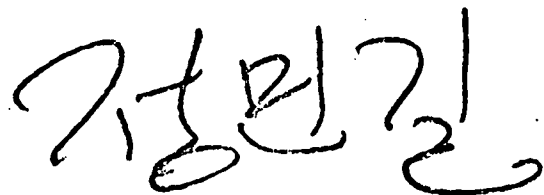
For the Government of the Republic of Korea

Pour le gouvernement de la république de Corée

Per il governo della Repubblica di Corea

Voor de Regering van de Republiek Korea

대한민국 정부를 위하여



ANNEX I

GROUP I

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
1	Cotton yarn not put up for retail sale	55.05-13; 19; 21; 25; 27; 29; 33; 35; 37; 41; 45; 46; 48; 52; 58; 61; 65; 67; 69; 72; 78; 92; 98		
2	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	55.09-01; 02; 03; 04; 05; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 19; 21; 29; 31; 33; 35; 37; 38; 39; 41; 49; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 68; 69; 70; 71; 72; 73; 74; 76; 77; 78; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97 55.09-03; 04; 05; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 70; 71; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97		
3	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-01; 04; 05; 07; 08; 11; 13; 14; 16; 17; 18; 21; 23; 24; 26; 27; 28; 32; 33; 34; 36 56.07-01; 05; 07; 08; 13; 14; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 27; 28; 33; 34; 36		
4	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight roll or turtle neck pullovers, under- vests and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubber- ized, other than babies' garments, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres: a) T-shirts, etc. b) Shirts other than T-shirts	60.04-01; 05; 13; 18; 28; 29; 30; 41; 50; 58	6.48	154
5	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-01; 27; 28; 29; 30; 33; 36; 37; 38	4.53	221

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
6	Men's and boys' woven breeches, shorts and trousers (including slacks); women's, girls' and infants' woven trousers and slacks	61.01-62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76 61.02-66; 68; 72	1·76	568
7	Blouses and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted (not elastic or rubberized), or woven, for women, girls and infants	60.05-22; 23; 24; 25; 61.02-78; 82; 84	5·55	180
8	Men's and boys' shirts, woven	61.03-11; 15; 19	4·60	217

GROUP II

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
9	Woven cotton terry fabrics; toilet and kitchen linen of woven cotton terry fabrics	55.08-10; 30; 50; 80 62.02-71		
10	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials	60.02-40	10-14 pairs	99
11	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of category 10	60.02-50; 60; 70; 80	24-6 pairs	41
12	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-11; 19; 25; 27; 30; 90	24-3 pairs	41
13	Men's and boys' underpants and briefs, women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres	60.04-17; 27; 48; 56	17	59
14 A	Men's and boys' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.01-01	1-0	1 000
14 B	Men's and boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, other than those of category 14 A	61.01-41; 42; 44; 46; 47	0-72	1 389
15 A	Women's girls' and infants' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.02-05	1-1	909
15 B	Women's, girls' and infants' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, jackets and blazers, other than garments of category 15 A	61.02-31; 32; 33; 35; 36; 37; 39; 40	0-84	1 190
16	Men's and boys' woven suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces, which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.01-51; 54; 57	0-80	1 250
17	Men's and boys' woven jackets and blazers	61.01-34; 36; 37	1-43	700

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
18	Men's and boys' woven under garments other than shirts	61.03-51; 55; 59; 81; 85; 89		
19	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of not more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-30; 99	55.5	18
20	Bed linen, woven	62.02-11; 19		
21	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters and the like, woven	61.01-29; 31; 32; 61.02-25; 26; 28	2.3	435
22	Yarn of discontinuous or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale a) Of which acrylic	56.05-03; 05; 07; 09; 11; 13; 15; 19; 21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36; 38; 39; 42; 44; 45; 46; 47 56.05-21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36		
23	Yarn of discontinuous or waste regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale	56.05-51; 55; 61; 65; 71; 75; 81; 85; 91; 95; 99		
24	Men's and boys' pyjamas, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres	60.04-15; 47	2.8	357
25	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knitted or crocheted pyjamas and nightdresses, of cotton or synthetic fibres	60.04-21; 25; 51; 53	4.3	233
26	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted dresses	60.05-41; 42; 43; 44 61.02-48; 52; 53; 54	3.1	323
27	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted skirts, including divided skirts	60.05-51; 52; 54; 58 61.02-57; 58; 62	2.6	385
28	Knitted or crocheted trousers (except shorts) other than babies'	60.05-61; 62; 64	1.61	620

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
29	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.02-42; 43; 44	1.37	730
30 A	Women's, girls' and infants' woven pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-11; 13; 18	4.0	250
30 B	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven under garments, other than pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-91; 93; 98		
31	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	61.09-50	18.2	55

GROUP III

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
32	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry fabrics of cotton and narrow woven fabrics)	58.04-07; 11; 15; 18; 41; 43; 45; 61; 63; 67; 69; 71; 75; 77; 78		
33	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide; woven sacks of such strip or the like	51.04-06 62.03-96		
34	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide	51.04-08		
35	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18; 21; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 36; 42; 44; 46; 48 51.04-15; 17; 18; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 42; 44; 46; 48		
36	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-56; 58; 62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 93; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98 51.04-58; 62; 64; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98		
37	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-37; 42; 44; 48; 52; 53; 54; 57; 58; 62; 63; 64; 66; 72; 73; 74; 77; 78; 82; 83; 84; 87 56.07-37; 44; 48; 52; 54; 57; 58; 63; 64; 66; 73; 74; 77; 78; 83; 84; 87		
38 A	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabrics including net curtain fabric	60.01-40		
38 B	Net curtains	62.02-09		
39	Woven table linen, toilet and kitchen linen other than of cotton terry fabric	62.02-41; 43; 47; 65; 73; 77		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
40	Woven curtains (other than net curtains) and furnishing articles	62.02-81; 89		
41	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre	51.01-05; 07; 08; 09; 11; 13; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 28; 32; 34; 38; 42; 44; 48		
42	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of any acetate	51.01-50; 61; 64; 66; 71; 76; 80		
43	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	51.03-10; 20		
44	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-05		
45	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-54		
46	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair	53.05-10; 22; 29; 32; 39		
47	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.06-21; 25; 31; 35; 51; 55; 71; 75 53.08-11; 15		
48	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.07-01; 09; 21; 29; 40; 51; 59; 81; 89 53.08-21; 25		
49	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	53.10-11; 15		
50	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair	53.11-01; 03; 07; 11; 13; 17; 20; 30; 40; 52; 54; 58; 72; 74; 75; 82; 84; 88; 91; 93; 97		
51	Carded or combed cotton	55.04-00		
52	Cotton yarn put up for retail sale	55.06-10; 90		
53	Cotton gauze	55.07-10; 90		
54	Regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-21; 23; 25; 29		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
55	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-11; 13; 15; 16; 17; 18		
56	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-11; 15		
57	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-20		
58	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)	58.01-01; 11; 13; 17; 30; 80		
59	Woven, knitted or crocheted carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not); floor coverings of felt	58.02-12; 14; 17; 18; 19; 30; 43; 49; 90 59.02-01; 09		
60	Tapestries, hand made	58.03-00		
61	Narrow woven fabrics not exceeding 30 cm in width with selvages (woven, gummed or made otherwise) on both edges, other than woven labels and the like; bolduc	58.05-01; 08; 30; 40; 51; 59; 61; 69; 73; 77; 79; 90		
62	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, or in motifs Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	58.06-10; 90 58.07-31; 39; 50; 80 58.08-11; 15; 19; 21; 29 58.09-11; 19; 21; 31; 35; 39; 91; 95; 99 58.10-21; 29; 41; 45; 49; 51; 55; 59		
63	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres, containing elastofibres; knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.01-30 60.06-11; 18		
64	Rachel lace and long-pile fabric (imitation fur), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres	60.01-51; 55		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
65	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of categories 38 A, 63 and 64	60.01-01; 10; 62; 64; 65; 68; 72; 74; 75; 78; 81; 89; 92; 94; 96; 97		
66	Travelling rugs and blankets	62.01-10; 20; 81; 85; 93; 95		
67	Clothing accessories and other articles (except garments), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized; articles (other than bathing costumes) of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.05-86; 87; 89; 91; 95; 98 60.06-92; 96; 98		

GROUP IV

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
68	Babies' under garments of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.04-11; 36		
69	Women's, girls' and infants' knitted or crocheted petticoats and slips, of synthetic textile fibres, other than babies' garments	60.04-54	7.8	128
70	Panty-hose (tights)	60.04-31; 33; 34	30.4	33
71	Babies' knitted outer garments	60.05-06; 07; 08; 09		
72	Knitted swimwear	60.05-11; 13; 15 60.06-91	10	100
73	Track suits of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-16; 17; 19	1.67	600
74	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-71; 72; 73; 74	1.54	650
75	Men's and boys' suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-66; 68	0.80	1 250
76	Men's and boys' woven industrial and occupational clothing; women's, girls' and infants' woven aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial and occupational clothing (whether or not also suitable for domestic use)	61.01-13; 15; 17; 19 61.02-12; 14		
77	Women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-21; 23	40 pairs	25
78	Men's and boys' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, smoking jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 14 A, 14 B, 16, 17, 21, 76 and 79	61.01-09; 24; 25; 26; 92; 94; 96		
79	Woven swimwear	61.01-22; 23 61.02-16; 18	8.3	120
80	Babies' woven garments	61.02-01; 03 61.04-01; 09		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
81	Women's, girls' and infants' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, bed jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 7, 15 A, 15 B, 21, 26, 27, 29, 76, 79 and 80	61.02-07; 22; 23; 24; 86; 88; 92		
82	Under garments, other than babies', knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of wool, fine animal hair or regenerated textile fibres	60.04-38; 60		
83	Outer garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than garments of categories 5, 7, 26, 27, 28, 71, 72, 73, 74 and 75	60.05-04; 81; 82; 83; 84		
84	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	61.06-30; 40; 50; 60		
85	Ties, bow ties and cravats, other than knitted or crocheted	61.07-30; 40; 90	17.9	56
86	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), other than brassières, whether or not elastic	61.09-20; 30; 40; 80	8.8	144
87	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	61.10-00		
88	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), other than knitted or crocheted	61.11-00		
89	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-20	59	17

GROUP V

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of synthetic textile fibres, plaited or not	59.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18		
91	Tents	62.04-23; 73		
92	Woven fabrics of man-made textile fibres and rubberized textile woven fabrics, for tyres	51.04-03; 52 59.11-15		
93	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of woven fabric, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip	62.03-93; 95; 97; 98		
94	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	59.01-07; 12; 14; 15; 16; 18; 21; 29		
95	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings	59.02-35; 41; 47; 51; 57; 59; 91; 95; 97		
96	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than clothing and clothing accessories	59.03-11; 19; 30		
97	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	59.05-11; 21; 29; 91; 99		
98	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97	59.06-00		
99	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	59.07-10; 90		
100	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	59.08-10; 51; 53; 57		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
101	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic textile fibres	59.04-90		
102	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	59.10-10; 31; 39		
103	Rubberized textile fabrics other than rubberized, knitted or crocheted goods, excluding fabrics for tyres	59.11-11; 14; 17; 20		
104	Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated, other than those of categories 99, 100, 102 and 103; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	59.12-00		
105	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	59.13-01; 11; 13; 15; 19; 32; 34; 35; 39		
106	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	59.14-00		
107	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	59.15-10; 90		
108	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	59.16-00		
109	Woven tarpaulins, sails, awnings and sunblinds	62.04-21; 61; 69		
110	Woven pneumatic mattresses	62.04-25; 75		
111	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents	62.04-29; 79		
112	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114	62.05-10; 30; 93; 98		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
113	Floor cloths, dish cloths, dusters and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	62.05-20		
114	Textile fabrics and textile articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	59.17-10; 29; 41; 49; 51; 59; 71; 79; 91; 93; 95; 99		

ANNEX II

For practical reasons the product descriptions used in Annex I are given in the present Annex in abbreviated form

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
1	Cotton yarns, not for retail sale	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	408 414 420 427 433
2	Cotton fabrics of which other than grey or bleached	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	5 300 5 326 5 353 5 380 5 407 647 650 653 656 660
3	Fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres of which other than grey or bleached	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	3 636 3 727 3 820 3 916 4 013 423 433 443 454 466
4	Knitted shirts, singlets, T-shirts, sweater-shirts ⁽¹⁾	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	10 035 10 436 10 854 11 288 11 740
5	Jerseys, pull-overs	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	24 740 25 482 26 247 27 034 27 845
6	Men's and women's woven trousers and men's shorts and breeches	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	4 120 4 264 4 413 4 568 4 728
7	Women's woven and knitted blouses	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	8 330 8 413 8 497 8 582 8 668

⁽¹⁾ One singlet shall be reckoned as 1/2 piece.

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
8	Men's woven shirts	1 000 pieces	1978	28 000
			1979	28 364
			1980	28 733
			1981	29 106
			1982	29 485
9	Cotton towelling, toilet and kitchen linen of cotton towelling	Tonnes	1978	700
			1979	735
			1980	772
			1981	810
			1982	851
10	Knitted gloves, coated	1 000 pieces	1978	2 053
			1979	2 135
			1980	2 221
			1981	2 309
			1982	2 402
11	Knitted gloves, other	1 000 pieces	1978	9 481
			1979	9 860
			1980	10 255
			1981	10 665
			1982	11 091
12	Knitted stockings and socks, other than women's stockings of synthetic yarn	1 000 pieces	1978	87 732
			1979	89 487
			1980	91 276
			1981	93 102
			1982	94 964
14 A	Men's woven coated coats ⁽¹⁾	1 000 pieces	1978	2 863
			1979	2 978
			1980	3 097
			1981	3 220
			1982	3 349
14 B	Men's overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes ⁽²⁾	1 000 pieces	1978	2 074
			1979	2 115
			1980	2 158
			1981	2 201
			1982	2 245
15 A	Women's woven coated coats ⁽³⁾	1 000 pieces	1978	1 367
			1979	1 422
			1980	1 479
			1981	1 538
			1982	1 599
15 B	Women's woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats; cloaks and jackets ⁽²⁾	1 000 pieces	1978	4 000
			1979	4 100
			1980	4 203
			1981	4 308
			1982	4 415
16	Men's woven suits	1 000 pieces	1978	624
			1979	636
			1980	649
			1981	662
			1982	675

⁽¹⁾ For the United Kingdom this quota category covers imports of garments of textile fabric of heading No 59.08, 59.11 or 59.12, coated coats and other coated garments of 61.01-01 and 61.01-09.

⁽²⁾ For the United Kingdom quota 1977 is maintained for raincoats of the overcoat type.

⁽³⁾ For the United Kingdom this quota category covers imports of garments of textile fabric of heading No 59.08, 59.11 or 59.12, coated coats and other coated garments of 61.02-05 and 61.02-07.

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
17	Men's woven jackets	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	3 000 3 060 3 121 3 184 3 247
18	Men's woven underwear other than shirts	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	491 511 531 552 574
19	Cotton handkerchiefs	Tonnes (18 million pieces for 324 tonnes)	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	324 337 350 364 379
21	Woven or from pvc-coated knitted fabrics, anoraks, wind-cheaters, men's and women's	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	6 800 7 004 7 214 7 431 7 653
22	Yarns of discontinuous synthetic fibres not for retail sale of which acrylic fibres	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	7 679 7 986 8 306 8 638 8 983
24	Men's knitted pyjamas	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	1 000 1 040 1 082 1 125 1 170
25	Women's knitted nightwear	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	1 200 1 272 1 348 1 429 1 515
27	Woven and knitted skirts	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	1 161 1 184 1 208 1 232 1 257
28	Knitted trousers	1 000 pièces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	282 299 317 336 356

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
29	Women's woven suits	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	300 306 312 318 325
30 A	Women's woven pyjamas and nightdresses	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	1 000 1 050 1 103 1 158 1 216
30 B	Women's other woven underwear	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	65 68 72 75 79
31	Brassieres	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	3 500 3 640 3 786 3 937 4 095
32	Pile fabrics	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	1 100 1 166 1 236 1 310 1 389
33	Polyethylene and polypropylene fabrics and sacks thereof	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	2 595 2 725 2 861 3 004 3 154
35	Fabrics of synthetic continuous fibres other than for tyres, and elastomers of which other than grey or bleached	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	1 900 1 995 2 095 2 199 2 309 1 900 1 995 2 095 2 199 2 309
37	Fabrics of regenerated discontinuous fibres: of which other than grey or bleached	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	2 756 2 894 3 038 3 190 3 350 2 756 2 894 3 038 3 190 3 350

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
50	Wool and fine hair fabrics	Tonnes	1978	300
			1979	315
			1980	331
			1981	347
			1982	365
67	Other knitted articles except women's knitted nightwear	Tonnes	1978	630
			1979	662
			1980	695
			1981	729
			1982	766
70	Tights	1 000 pieces	1978	13 984
			1979	14 823
			1980	15 712
			1981	16 655
			1982	17 654
71	Babies' knitted outerwear	Tonnes	1978	84
			1979	91
			1980	98
			1981	106
			1982	114
73	Track suits, knitted	1 000 pieces	1978	484
			1979	513
			1980	544
			1981	576
			1982	611
78	Other men's outerwear, bath robes, etc., except woven or from pvc-coated knitted fabrics, anoraks and windcheaters	Tonnes	1978	972
			1979	1 030
			1980	1 092
			1981	1 152
			1982	1 227
83	Other knitted outerwear except woven or from pvc-coated knitted fabrics, anoraks and windcheaters	Tonnes	1978	323
			1979	342
			1980	363
			1981	385
			1982	408
86	Corsets	1 000 pieces	1978	2 441
			1979	2 587
			1980	2 743
			1981	2 907
			1982	3 082
91	Tents without tent pegs	Tonnes (for 300 000 pieces)	1978	1 500
			1979	1 590
			1980	1 685
			1981	1 787
			1982	1 894
97	Nets	Tonnes	1978	200
			1979	212
			1980	225
			1981	238
			1982	252

PROTOCOL A

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM

TITLE I QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Section I Exportation

Article 1

The competent authorities of the Republic of Korea shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from the Republic of Korea to the Community of textile products referred to in Annex II, up to the relevant quantitative limits.

Article 2

The export licence shall conform to the model annexed to this Protocol. It must certify *inter alia* that the quantity of the product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit prescribed for the category of the product in question.

Article 3

The competent Community authorities must be notified forthwith of the withdrawal or alteration of any export licence already issued.

Article 4

Exports shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which shipment of the goods has been effected, even if the export licence is issued after such shipment.

Section II Importation

Article 5

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the presentation of appropriate import documents.

Article 6

The competent Community authorities shall issue appropriate import documents automatically within five

working days of the presentation of a certified copy of the corresponding export licence by the importer.

The appropriate import documents shall be valid for six months.

Article 7

1. If the competent Community authorities find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued by the Republic of Korea for a particular category in any Agreement year exceed the quantitative limit established in Annex II for that category, as it may be modified by Articles 5 and 11 of the Agreement, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of appropriate import documents. In this event, the competent Community authorities shall immediately inform the authorities of the Republic of Korea and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 13 of the Agreement shall be initiated forthwith.

2. The competent Community authorities may refuse to issue import documents in respect of exports of Korean origin not covered by the Republic of Korea export licences issued under the provisions of this Protocol.

However, if the imports of such products are allowed into the Community by the competent Community authorities, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropriate limits set out in Annex II without the express agreement of the Republic of Korea.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 8

1. Products originating in the Republic of Korea for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement shall be accompanied by a certificate of Korean origin conforming to the model annexed to this Protocol.

2. The certificate of origin shall be issued by the competent Korean authorities if the products in question can be considered products originating in that country within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

3. However, the products in Groups III, IV and V may be imported into the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement on production of a declaration by the exporter on the invoice or other commercial document to the effect that the products in question originate in the Republic of Korea within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

Article 9

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the certificate of origin and those made in the documents produced to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the product shall not *ipso facto* cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

Article 10

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

In such cases the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or a copy thereof to the competent governmental authority in the Republic of Korea giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an enquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or its copy. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate are inaccurate.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 above shall be applicable to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin referred to in Article 8 (3) of this Protocol.

3. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 above shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may subject imports of the products in question to the provisions of Article 8 (1) and (2) of this Protocol.

4. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as

any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least two years by the competent governmental authority in the Republic of Korea.

5. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use in the Community of the products in question.

Article 11

The provisions of this Title shall not apply to goods covered by a certificate of origin Form A completed in accordance with the relevant Community rules in order to qualify for generalized tariff preferences.

TITLE III

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT LICENCES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS

Article 12

The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printscript.

These documents shall measure 210 × 297 mm. The paper used must weigh not less than 25 g/m².

Each document shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 13

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they shall bear either the endorsement 'délivré a posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 14

The Republic of Korea shall send the Commission of the European Communities the names and addresses of the governmental authorities of the Republic of Korea competent to issue export licences and certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities.

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

Annex to Protocol A

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products)		
	LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)		
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport			
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB Value (2) Valeur fob (2)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne.			
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At – À _____, on – le _____ (Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)	

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(²) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products)			
	CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)			
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine		7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires			
8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport				
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (¹) Quantité (¹)		12 FOB Value (²) Valeur fob (²)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté économique européenne.				
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At – À _____, on – le _____ (Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)		

PROTOCOL B

1. The exemption provided for in the first paragraph of Article 4 of the Agreement in respect of cottage industry products shall apply only to the following products:

- (a) textile fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of the Republic of Korea;
- (b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of the Republic of Korea obtained manually from the fabrics described above and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine;
- (c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products of the Republic of Korea made by hand in the cottage industry of the Republic of Korea as defined in a list of such products to be agreed between the two Contracting Parties, and Korean items as listed below under (f);
- (d) tackwondo suits being hand-sewn, specialist sportswear garments, whose characteristics include looseness of fit and the absence of any other than tie fastenings;
- (e) fabrics, not exceeding 24 × 48 inches in size, containing hand-embroidered or hand-painted Korean scenes and used primarily as decorations or art objects;
- (f) traditional Korean items as listed below:

WOMEN'S JOGORI

A traditional Korean short blouse for women extending to just below the bust with a tight bodice and long loose sleeves whose width at the elbow is greater than at the armhole and at the wrist. It has a V-shaped neck with a white fixed collar about 1.5 to 2.5 cm wide and a full length front opening from bottom of the V-shaped neck opening. The jogori has no buttons, but sometimes has fixed ties for closure of front opening. The garment is lined.

CHIMA

A traditional Korean long skirt for everyday wear. It is loose fitting and extends from above the bust to the ground or ankle. It has a full length side opening without buttons and extends above the bust without shoulder straps.

It has a pleated breast band and two fixed fastening ties about 2 to 3 cm wide, made of the same fabric as the breast band and attached at either side of the

vertical opening. The garment is lined. The chima has no pockets.

DURUMAGI

A traditional Korean woman's dress for everyday wear. It is an ankle length, ample, formless garment with long and very wide sleeves which are wider at the elbow than at the armhole and at the wrist. It has a V-shaped neck with a fixed collar, about 1.5 to 2.5 cm wide, made of a fabric different from the fabric of the dress itself and always white. The durumagi has a full length front opening, without buttons. For closure of the dress it has two, about 5 to 7 cm wide ties fixed to the outside just below the neck, on either side of the front opening. These ties are made of the same fabric as the dress and they are so long that they reach the bottom of the dress, one being slightly longer than the other. The durumagi may have two inset side pockets at waist level. The dress is fully lined with a fabric different from the outside fabric.

MAN'S JOGORI

This is a short traditional Korean man's jacket for everyday wear. It is loose fitting, has a central front opening and long, loose sleeves which are wider diameter at the elbow than at the armhole and at the wrist. It has a V-shaped neck with a white collar, about 1.5 to 2.5 cm wide, of a fabric different from that of the garment. It has two attached ties for fastening it. These are about 5 to 7 cm wide, made of the same material as the jacket and fixed on either side of the front opening just below the V-shaped collar. The jogori has no pockets and is always fully lined with a fabric different from the outside fabric.

BAJEE

Traditional Korean men's long trousers. They are very loose, the width of the legs being smallest at the ankle and gradually increasing upward. The bajee have a waistband approximately 20 cm wide. They have no front or side openings and no pockets. The trousers are fully lined with a fabric different from the outside fabric. The space between the outer fabric and the lining may be filled with cotton. The bajee have no buttons.

MAGOJA

This is a traditional Korean man's jacket for elegant use. It is approximately waist length, loose fitting,

has a V-shaped neck opening without a collar, a central front opening the entire length of the jacket fastened by one or two buttons both placed immediately below the bottom of the V-shaped opening. It has no pockets, and no buttons, whether on the sleeves or elsewhere, other than those already mentioned. It is lined with a fabric different from the main fabric.

JOKI

This is a traditional Korean man's waistcoat. It is sleeveless with a collarless V-shaped neck opening. The front opens from the neck to the bottom of the waistcoat. It has four to six buttons, and an outside front pocket on each side; these pockets have

neither flaps nor buttons. It is lined with a fabric different from the outside fabric.

2. Exemption shall apply only in respect of products covered by a certificate issued by the competent authorities of the Republic of Korea conforming to the specimen annexed to this Protocol. Such certificates shall indicate the grounds on which exemption is based and shall be accepted by the competent Community authorities provided that they are satisfied that the products concerned conform to the conditions set out in this Protocol. Should imports of any of the above products reach such proportions as to cause difficulties to the Community, the two Contracting Parties shall open consultations forthwith in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 13 of the Agreement with a view to finding a quantitative solution to the problem.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)		ORIGINAL		2 No	
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)		CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community			
		CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne			
		4 Country of origin Pays d'origine		5 Country of destination Pays de destination	
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport		7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires			
8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		9 Quantity Quantité		10 FOB Value ⁽¹⁾ Valeur fob ⁽¹⁾	
11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4: a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) ⁽²⁾ b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Economic Community and the country shown in box No 4 d) products listed in paragraph 1 d), e) and f). Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4: a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) ⁽²⁾ b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté économique européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4 d) produits visés au paragraphe 1 sous d), e) et f).					
12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At — À _____, on — le _____ (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)			

⁽¹⁾ In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.⁽²⁾ Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

PROTOCOL C

Under Article 6 (6) of the Agreement, a quantitative limit may be fixed on a regional basis where imports of a given product into any region of the Community exceed, in relation to the amounts determined in accordance with paragraph 2 of the said Article 6, the following regional percentages:

Germany	28.5 %,
Benelux	10.5 %,
France	18.5 %,
Italy	15 %,
Denmark	3 %,
Ireland	1 %,
UK	23.5 %.

PROTOCOL D

The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under Article 6 of the Agreement shall be determined for products in categories falling within Group II, III, IV or V, the growth rate shall be fixed by agreement between the Contracting Parties in accordance with the consultation procedure established in Article 13 of the Agreement. Such growth rate may in no case be lower than the highest rate applied to corresponding products under bilateral agreements concluded under the Geneva Arrangement between the Community and other third countries having a level of trade equal to or comparable with that of the Republic of Korea.

Declaration concerning Article 2 (3) of the Agreement

The Community declares that, in accordance with the Community rules on origin referred to in Article 2 (3) of the Agreement, any amendments to the said rules will remain based upon criteria not requiring, in order to confer originating status, more extensive operations than those which constitute a single complete process.

Done at Brussels,

For the European Economic Community

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2560/79

of 30 October 1979

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community
and Macao on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Community and Macao on trade in textile products is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Article 2

Whereas the Agreement on trade in textile products negotiated between the European Economic Community and Macao should be approved,

The President of the Council shall give the notification provided for in Article 18 of the Agreement ⁽¹⁾.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

*Article 3**Article 1*

The Agreement between the European Economic

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 30 October 1979.

*For the Council**The President*

M. O'KENNEDY

⁽¹⁾ The date of entry into force of the Agreement will be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* by the General Secretariat of the Council.

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF MACAO,

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing every security for trade, the orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as 'the Community') and Macao,

RESOLVED to take the fullest possible account of the serious economic and social problems at present affecting the textile industry in both importing and exporting countries, and, in particular, to eliminate real risks of market disruption on the market of the Community and disruption to the textile trade of Macao,

HAVING REGARD to the Arrangement regarding international trade in textiles (hereinafter referred to as 'the Geneva Arrangement'), and in particular Article 4 thereof, and to the Protocol extending the said Arrangement together with the conclusions adopted on 14 December 1977 by the Textiles Committee (L/4616),

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

TRẦN Van-Thinh,

Special Representative of the Commission of the European Communities for textile negotiations;

THE GOVERNMENT OF MACAO:

General Nuno Viriato Tavares de MELO-EGÍDIO,

Governor of Macao ;

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I

Trade arrangements

Article 1

1. The Parties recognize and confirm that, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and without prejudice to their rights and obligations under the General Agreement on tariffs and trade, the conduct of their mutual trade in textile products shall be governed by the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement.

2. In respect of the products covered by this Agreement, the Community undertakes not to introduce quantitative restrictions under Article XIX of the

General Agreement on tariffs and trade or Article 3 of the Geneva Arrangement.

3. Measures having equivalent effect to quantitative restrictions on the importation into the Community of the products covered by this Agreement shall be prohibited.

Article 2

1. This Agreement shall apply to trade in textile products of cotton, wool and man-made fibres originating in Macao which are listed in Annex I.

2. The description and identification of the products covered by this Agreement are based on the nomenclature of the Common Customs Tariff and on the nomenclature of goods for the external trade statistics of the Community and the statistics of trade between Member States (NIMEXE).

3. The origin of the products covered by this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the rules in force in the Community.

The procedures for control of the origin of the products referred to above are laid down in Protocol A.

Article 3

Macao agrees for each calendar year to restrain its exports to the Community of the products described in Annex II to the limits set out therein.

Exports of textile products set out in Annex II shall be subject to a double-checking system specified in Protocol A.

Article 4

1. Imports into the Community of textile products covered by this Agreement shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II, provided that they are declared to be for re-export outside the Community in the same state or after processing, under the administrative system of control set up for this purpose within the Community.

However, the release for home use of products imported under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export licence issued by the Macao authorities, and to proof of origin in accordance with the provisions of Protocol A.

2. Where the authorities in the Community ascertain that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Agreement, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported outside the Community, the authorities concerned shall inform the Macao authorities within four weeks of the quantities involved and authorize imports of identical quantities of the same products, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit established in Annex II for the current or the following year.

Article 5

1. In any Agreement year advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established for the following Agreement year is authorized for each category of products up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limits established for the following Agreement year.

2. Carryover to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following Agreement year of amounts not used

during any Agreement year is authorized up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

3. Transfers in respect of categories in Group I may not be made from any category except transfers between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 which may be made up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

In the event that quantitative limits are established in accordance with the procedure of Article 6 in respect of any category of Group I other than categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8, the Parties agree to open consultations in accordance with the provisions of Article 14 with a view to reaching agreement on transfers in respect of those categories.

Transfers into any category in Groups II, III, IV and V may be made from any category or categories in Groups I, II, III, IV and V up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to above is given in Annex I to this Agreement.

5. The increase in any category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above during an Agreement year shall not exceed 15 %.

6. Prior notification shall be given by the authorities of Macao in the event of recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above.

Article 6

1. Exports of textile products not listed in Annex II to this Agreement may be made subject to quantitative limits by Macao on the conditions laid down in the following paragraphs.

2. Where the Community finds, under the system of administrative control set up, that the level of imports of products in a given category not listed in Annex II originating in Macao exceeds, in relation to the preceding year's total imports into the Community of products in that category, the following rates:

- for categories of products in Group I: 0.2 %,
- for categories of products in Group II: 1.2 %,
- for categories of products in Group III, IV or V: 4 %,

it may request the opening of consultations in accordance with the procedure described in Article 14 of this Agreement, with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate restraint level for the products in such category.

3. Pending a mutually satisfactory solution, Macao undertakes, from the date of notification of the request

for consultations, to suspend or limit at the level indicated by the Community exports of products of the category in question to the Community or to the region or regions of the Community market specified by the Community.

The Community shall authorize the importation of products of the said category shipped from Macao before the date on which the request for consultations was submitted.

4. Should the Parties be unable in the course of consultations to reach a satisfactory solution within the period specified in Article 14 of the Agreement, the Community shall have the right to introduce a quantitative limit at an annual level not lower than that reached by imports of products of the category in question and referred to in the notification of the request for consultations.

The annual level so fixed shall be revised upwards after consultations in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 14, with a view to fulfilling the conditions set out in paragraph 2, should the trend of total imports into the Community of the product in question make this necessary.

5. The limits introduced under paragraph 2 or 4 may in no case be lower than the level of imports of products in that category originating in Macao in 1976.

6. Quantitative limits may also be established by the Community on a regional basis in accordance with the provisions of Protocol B.

7. The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under this Article shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Protocol C.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not apply where the percentages specified in paragraph 2 have been reached as a result of a fall in total imports into the Community, and not as a result of an increase in exports of products originating in Macao.

9. In the event of the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Article being applied, Macao undertakes to issue export licences for products covered by contracts concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed for the current year.

10. For the purpose of applying the provisions of paragraph 2, the Community undertakes to provide the Macao authorities, before 31 March of each year, with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Agreement, broken down by supplying country and Community Member State.

11. The provisions of this Agreement which concern exports of products subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II shall also apply to products for which quantitative limits are introduced under this Article.

SECTION II

Administration of the Agreement

Article 7

1. Macao undertakes to supply the Community with precise statistical information on all export licences issued by the Macao authorities for all categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits set out in Annex II.

2. The Community shall likewise transmit to the Macao authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations or documents issued by the Community authorities, and import statistics for products covered by the system of administrative control referred to in Article 6 (2).

3. The information referred to above shall, for all categories of products, be transmitted before the end of the second month following the quarter to which the statistics relate.

4. Should it be found on analysis of the information exchanged that there are significant discrepancies between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be initiated in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 of this Agreement.

Article 8

Any amendment to the Common Customs Tariff or NIMEXE, made in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community, concerning categories of products covered by this Agreement or any decision relating to the classification of goods shall not have the effect of reducing any quantitative limit established in Annex II.

Article 9

Macao shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year, due account being taken, in particular, of seasonal factors.

However, should recourse be had to the provisions of Article 18 (3), the quantitative limits established in Annex II shall be reduced on a *pro rata* basis.

Article 10

Should there be an excessive concentration of imports of any product belonging to a category subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement, the Community may request consultations in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 of this Agreement with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 11

1. Portions of the quantitative limits established in Annex II not used in a Member State of the Community may be allocated to another Member State in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community. The Community undertakes to reply within four weeks to any request made by Macao for such reallocation. It is understood that any reallocation so effected shall not be subject to the limits fixed under the flexibility provisions set out in Article 5 of this Agreement.

2. Should it appear in any given region of the Community that additional supplies are required, the Community may, where measures taken pursuant to paragraph 1 above are inadequate to cover those requirements, authorize the importation of amounts greater than those stipulated in Annex II.

Article 12

After application of this Agreement to the categories of products in Group I for a period of two years, the quantitative limits shall be revised by common accord, upwards or downwards, in the light of consumption in the Community.

Article 13

1. Macao and the Community undertake to refrain from discrimination in the allocation of export licences and import authorizations or documents respectively.

2. In implementing this Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall take care to maintain the traditional commercial practices and trade flows between the Community and Macao.

3. Should either Party find that the application of this Agreement is disturbing existing commercial relations between importers in the Community and suppliers in Macao consultations shall be started promptly, in

accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 of this Agreement, with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 14

1. The special consultation procedures referred to in this Agreement shall be governed by the following rules:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party,
- the request for consultations shall be followed within a reasonable period (and in any case not later than 15 days following the notification) by a statement setting out the reasons and circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request,
- the Parties shall enter into consultations within one month at the latest of notification of the request, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one month at the latest.

2. If necessary, at the request of either of the Parties and in conformity with the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Agreement. Any consultations held under this Article shall be approached by both Parties in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the difference between them.

SECTION III

Transitional and final provisions.

Article 15

1. The provisions of this Agreement shall not apply to imports of products subject to quantitative limits in 1977, provided such products are shipped before 1 January 1978.

2. Products originating in Macao which become subject to quantitative limits from 1 January 1978 only, in pursuance of this Agreement, may be imported into the Community without the production of an export licence until 31 March 1978, provided such products are shipped before 1 January 1978.

Article 16

By way of derogation from Articles 2 and 8 of Protocol A, the Community undertakes to issue import

authorizations or documents without the production of an export licence or certificate of origin in the form prescribed in the said Article 8 for products originating in Macao, subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement, provided such products are shipped in the period 1 January to 31 March 1978 and do not exceed 40 % of the quantitative limits applicable to the products. This period may be extended by agreement reached between the Parties in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 14 of this Agreement.

The Community shall supply the Macao authorities without delay with precise statistical information on import authorizations or documents issued under this Article; the said authorities shall set the corresponding amounts off against the quantitative limits established in Annex II for the products in question for 1978.

Article 17

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty, and, on the other hand, to the territory of Macao.

Article 18

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. It shall be applicable until 31 December 1982.

2. This Agreement shall apply with effect from 1 January 1978.

3. Either Party may at any time propose modifications to this Agreement or denounce it provided that at least 90 days' notice is given. In the latter event the Agreement shall come to an end on the expiry of the period of notice.

4. The Annexes and Protocols to this Agreement and the exchanges of letters shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 19

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Portuguese languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

Em fé do que os plenipotenciários assinaram o presente acordo.

Udfærdiget i Macao, den nittende juli nitten hundrede og nioghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Macao am neunzehnten Juli neunzehnhundertneunundsiebzig.

Done at Macao on the nineteenth day of July in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-nine.

Fait à Macao, le dix-neuf juillet mil neuf cent soixante-dix-neuf.

Fatto a Macao, addì diciannove luglio millenovecentosettantanove.

Gedaan te Macao, de negentiende juli negentienhonderd negenenzeventig.

Feito em Macau, aos dezanove de Julho de mil novecentos e setenta e nove.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

Pelo Conselho das Comunidades europeias

A stylized handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a large loop at the top and a long, sweeping horizontal stroke at the bottom.

For regeringen for Macao

Für die Regierung von Macau

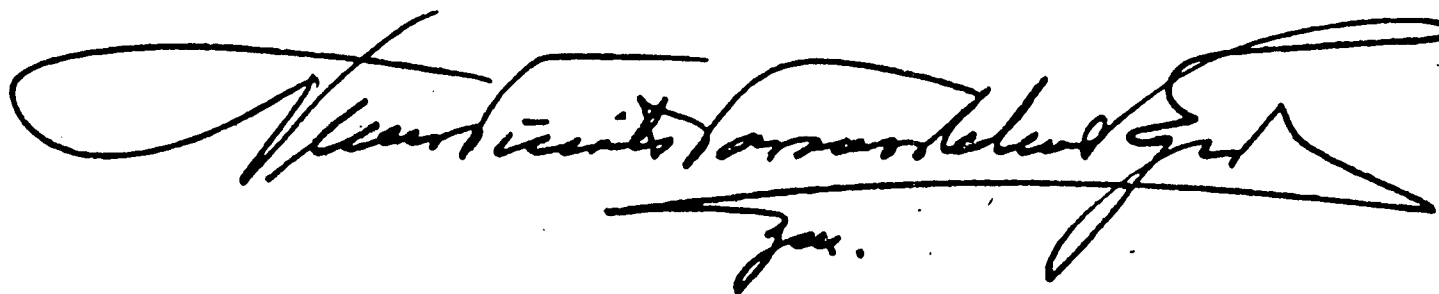
For the Government of Macao

Pour le gouvernement de Macao

Per il governo di Macao

Voor de Regering van Macao

Pelo Governo de Macau

A large, elaborate handwritten signature in black ink, featuring multiple loops and a long, sweeping horizontal stroke at the bottom. Below the main signature, there is a smaller, less distinct signature.

ANNEX I

GROUP I

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
1	Cotton yarn not put up for retail sale	55.05-13; 19; 21; 25; 27; 29; 33; 35; 37; 41; 45; 46; 48; 52; 58; 61; 65; 67; 69; 72; 78; 92; 98		
2	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	55.09-01; 02; 03; 04; 05; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 19; 21; 29; 31; 33; 35; 37; 38; 39; 41; 49; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 68; 69; 70; 71; 72; 73; 74; 76; 77; 78; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97 55.09-03; 04; 05; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 70; 71; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97		
3	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-01; 04; 05; 07; 08; 11; 13; 14; 16; 17; 18; 21; 23; 24; 26; 27; 28; 32; 33; 34; 36 56.07-01; 05; 07; 08; 13; 14; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 27; 28; 33; 34; 36		
4	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight roll or turtle neck pullovers, under- vests and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubber- ized, other than babies' garments, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres: a) T-shirts, etc. b) Shirts other than T-shirts	60.04-01; 05; 13; 18; 28; 29; 30; 41; 50; 58	6.48	154
5	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-01; 27; 28; 29; 30; 33; 36; 37; 38	4.53	221

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
6	Men's and boys' woven breeches, shorts and trousers (including slacks); women's, girls' and infants' woven trousers and slacks	61.01-62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76 61.02-66; 68; 72	1.76	568
7	Blouses and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted (not elastic or rubberized), or woven, for women, girls and infants	60.05-22; 23; 24; 25; 61.02-78; 82; 84	5.55	180
8	Men's and boys' shirts, woven	61.03-11; 15; 19	4.60	217

GROUP II

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
9	Woven cotton terry fabrics; toilet and kitchen linen of woven cotton terry fabrics	55.08-10; 30; 50; 80 62.02-71		
10	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials	60.02-40	10·14 pairs	99
11	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of category 10	60.02-50; 60; 70; 80	24·6 pairs	41
12	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-11; 19; 25; 27; 30; 90	24·3 pairs	41
13	Men's and boys' underpants and briefs, women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres	60.04-17; 27; 48; 56	17	59
14 A	Men's and boys' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.01-01	1·0	1 000
14 B	Men's and boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, other than those of category 14 A	61.01-41; 42; 44; 46; 47	0·72	1 389
15 A	Women's, girls' and infants' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.02-05	1·1	909
15 B	Women's, girls' and infants' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, jackets and blazers, other than garments of category 15 A	61.02-31; 32; 33; 35; 36; 37; 39; 40	0·84	1 190
16	Men's and boys' woven suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces, which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.01-51; 54; 57	0·80	1 250
17	Men's and boys' woven jackets and blazers	61.01-34; 36; 37	1·43	700

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
18	Men's and boys' woven under garments other than shirts	61.03-51; 55; 59; 81; 85; 89		
19	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of not more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-30; 99	55.5	18
20	Bed linen, woven	62.02-11; 19		
21	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters and the like, woven	61.01-29; 31; 32 61.02-25; 26; 28	2.3	435
22	Yarn of discontinuous or waste synthetic textile fibres, not put up for retail sale a) Of which acrylic	56.05-03; 05; 07; 09; 11; 13; 15; 19; 21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36; 38; 39; 42; 44; 45; 46; 47 56.05-21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36		
23	Yarn of discontinuous or waste regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale	56.05-51; 55; 61; 65; 71; 75; 81; 85; 91; 95; 99		
24	Men's and boys' pyjamas, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres	60.04-15; 47	2.8	357
25	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knitted or crocheted pyjamas and nightdresses, of cotton or synthetic fibres	60.04-21; 25; 51; 53	4.3	233
26	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted dresses	60.05-41; 42; 43; 44 61.02-48; 52; 53; 54	3.1	323
27	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted skirts, including divided skirts	60.05-51; 52; 54; 58 61.02-57; 58; 62	2.6	385
28	Knitted or crocheted trousers (except shorts) other than babies'	60.05-61; 62; 64	1.61	620

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
29	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.02-42; 43; 44	1.37	730
30 A	Women's, girls' and infants' woven pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-11; 13; 18	4.0	250
30 B	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven under garments, other than pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-91; 93; 98		
31	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	61.09-50	18.2	55

GROUP III

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
32	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry fabrics of cotton and narrow woven fabrics)	58.04-07; 11; 15; 18; 41; 43; 45; 61; 63; 67; 69; 71; 75; 77; 78		
33	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide; woven sacks of such strip or the like	51.04-06 62.03-96		
34	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide	51.04-08		
35	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18; 21; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 36; 42; 44; 46; 48 51.04-15; 17; 18; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 42; 44; 46; 48		
36	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-56; 58; 62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 93; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98 51.04-58; 62; 64; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98		
37	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-37; 42; 44; 48; 52; 53; 54; 57; 58; 62; 63; 64; 66; 72; 73; 74; 77; 78; 82; 83; 84; 87 56.07-37; 44; 48; 52; 54; 57; 58; 63; 64; 66; 73; 74; 77; 78; 83; 84; 87		
38 A	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabrics including net curtain fabric	60.01-40		
38 B	Net curtains	62.02-09		
39	Woven table linen, toilet and kitchen linen other than of cotton terry fabric	62.02-41; 43; 47; 65; 73; 77		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
— 40	Woven curtains (other than net curtains) and furnishing articles	62.02-81; 89		
41	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre	51.01-05; 07; 08; 09; 11; 13; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 28; 32; 34; 38; 42; 44; 48		
42	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of any acetate	51.01-50; 61; 64; 66; 71; 76; 80		
43	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	51.03-10; 20		
44	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-05		
45	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-54		
46	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair	53.05-10; 22; 29; 32; 39		
47	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.06-21; 25; 31; 35; 51; 55; 71; 75 53.08-11; 15		
48	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.07-01; 09; 21; 29; 40; 51; 59; 81; 89 53.08-21; 25		
49	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	53.10-11; 15		
50	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair	53.11-01; 03; 07; 11; 13; 17; 20; 30; 40; 52; 54; 58; 72; 74; 75; 82; 84; 88; 91; 93; 97		
51	Carded or combed cotton	55.04-00		
52	Cotton yarn put up for retail sale	55.06-10; 90		
53	Cotton gauze	55.07-10; 90		
54	Regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-21; 23; 25; 29		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
55	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-11; 13; 15; 16; 17; 18		
56	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-11; 15		
57	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-20		
58	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)	58.01-01; 11; 13; 17; 30; 80		
59	Woven, knitted or crocheted carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not); floor coverings of felt	58.02-12; 14; 17; 18; 19; 30; 43; 49; 90 59.02-01; 09		
60	Tapestries, hand made	58.03-00		
61	Narrow woven fabrics not exceeding 30 cm in width with selvages (woven, gummed or made otherwise) on both edges, other than woven labels and the like; bolduc	58.05-01; 08; 30; 40; 51; 59; 61; 69; 73; 77; 79; 90		
62	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, or in motifs Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	58.06-10; 90 58.07-31; 39; 50; 80 58.08-11; 15; 19; 21; 29 58.09-11; 19; 21; 31; 35; 39; 91; 95; 99 58.10-21; 29; 41; 45; 49; 51; 55; 59		
63	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres, containing elastofibres; knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.01-30 60.06-11; 18		
64	Rachel lace and long-pile fabric (imitation fur), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres	60.01-51; 55		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
65	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of categories 38 A, 63 and 64	60.01-01; 10; 62; 64; 65; 68; 72; 74; 75; 78; 81; 89; 92; 94; 96; 97		
66	Travelling rugs and blankets	62.01-10; 20; 81; 85; 93; 95		
67	Clothing accessories and other articles (except garments), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized; articles (other than bathing costumes) of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.05-86; 87; 89; 91; 95; 98 60.06-92; 96; 98		

GROUP IV

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
68	Babies' under garments of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.04-11; 36		
69	Women's, girls' and infants' knitted or crocheted petticoats and slips, of synthetic textile fibres, other than babies' garments	60.04-54	7.8	128
70	Panty-hose (tights)	60.04-31; 33; 34	30.4	33
71	Babies' knitted outer garments	60.05-06; 07; 08; 09		
72	Knitted swimwear	60.05-11; 13; 15 60.06-91	10	100
73	Track suits of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-16; 17; 19	1.67	600
74	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-71; 72; 73; 74	1.54	650
75	Men's and boys' suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-66; 68	0.80	1 250
76	Men's and boys' woven industrial and occupational clothing; women's, girls' and infants' woven aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial and occupational clothing (whether or not also suitable for domestic use)	61.01-13; 15; 17; 19 61.02-12; 14		
77	Women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-21; 23	40 pairs	25
78	Men's and boys' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, smoking jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 14 A, 14 B, 16, 17, 21, 76 and 79	61.01-09; 24; 25; 26; 92; 94; 96		
79	Woven swimwear	61.01-22; 23 61.02-16; 18	8.3	120
80	Babies' woven garments	61.02-01; 03 61.04-01; 09		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
81	Women's, girls' and infants' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, bed jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 7, 15 A, 15 B, 21, 26, 27, 29, 76, 79 and 80	61.02-07; 22; 23; 24; 86; 88; 92		
82	Under garments, other than babies', knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of wool, fine animal hair or regenerated textile fibres	60.04-38; 60		
83	Outer garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than garments of categories 5, 7, 26, 27, 28, 71, 72, 73, 74 and 75	60.05-04; 81; 82; 83; 84		
84	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	61.06-30; 40; 50; 60		
85	Ties, bow ties and cravats, other than knitted or crocheted	61.07-30; 40; 90	17.9	56
86	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), other than brassières, whether or not elastic	61.09-20; 30; 40; 80	8.8	144
87	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	61.10-00		
88	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), other than knitted or crocheted	61.11-00		
89	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-20	59	17

GROUP V

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of synthetic textile fibres, plaited or not	59.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18		
91	Tents	62.04-23; 73		
92	Woven fabrics of man-made textile fibres and rubberized textile woven fabrics, for tyres	51.04-03; 52 59.11-15		
93	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of woven fabric, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip	62.03-93; 95; 97; 98		
94	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	59.01-07; 12; 14; 15; 16; 18; 21; 29		
95	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings	59.02-35; 41; 47; 51; 57; 59; 91; 95; 97		
96	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than clothing and clothing accessories	59.03-11; 19; 30		
97	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	59.05-11; 21; 29; 91; 99		
98	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97	59.06-00		
99	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	59.07-10; 90		
100	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	59.08-10; 51; 53; 57		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
101	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic textile fibres	59.04-90		
102	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	59.10-10; 31; 39		
103	Rubberized textile fabrics other than rubberized, knitted or crocheted goods, excluding fabrics for tyres	59.11-11; 14; 17; 20		
104	Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated, other than those of categories 99, 100, 102 and 103; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	59.12-00		
105	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	59.13-01; 11; 13; 15; 19; 32; 34; 35; 39		
106	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	59.14-00		
107	Textile hose piping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	59.15-10; 90		
108	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	59.16-00		
109	Woven tarpaulins, sails, awnings and sunblinds	62.04-21; 61; 69		
110	Woven pneumatic mattresses	62.04-25; 75		
111	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents	62.04-29; 79		
112	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114	62.05-10; 30; 93; 98		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
113	Floor cloths, dish cloths, dusters and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	62.05-20		
114	Textile fabrics and textile articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	59.17-10; 29; 41; 49; 51; 59; 71; 79; 91; 93; 95; 99		

ANNEX II

For practical reasons the product descriptions used in Annex I are given in the present Annex in abbreviated form

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
4	Knitted shirts, singlets, T-shirts, sweater-shirts: (a) T-shirts, etc. (b) Knitted shirts other than T-shirts	1 000 pieces	1978	9 860
			1979	10 057
			1980	10 258
			1981	10 464
			1982	10 673
5	Jerseys, pullovers	1 000 pieces	1978	8 929
			1979	9 197
			1980	9 473
			1981	9 757
			1982	10 050
6	Men's and women's woven trousers and men's shorts and breeches	1 000 pieces	1978	10 063
			1979	10 214
			1980	10 367
			1981	10 523
			1982	10 681
7	Women's woven and knitted blouses	1 000 pieces	1978	4 020
			1979	4 060
			1980	4 101
			1981	4 142
			1982	4 183
8	Men's woven shirts	1 000 pieces	1978	6 030
			1979	6 090
			1980	6 151
			1981	6 213
			1982	6 275
13	Men's and women's knitted underpants, knickers and briefs	1 000 pieces	1978	2 823
			1979	2 936
			1980	3 053
			1981	3 175
			1982	3 303
15 A	Women's coated raincoats	1 000 pieces	1978	69
			1979	72
			1980	75
			1981	78
			1982	81
15 B	Women's overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and jackets	1 000 pieces	1978	93
			1979	97
			1980	101
			1981	105
			1982	109
16	Men's woven suits	1 000 pieces	1978	247
			1979	252
			1980	257
			1981	263
			1982	268

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
17	Men's woven jackets and blazers	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	630 643 656 669 682
18	Men's woven underwear other than shirts	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	1 594 1 658 1 724 1 793 1 865
19	Cotton handkerchiefs	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	300 306 312 318 325
20	Bed linen	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	43 45 46 48 49
21	Anoraks, windcheaters for men and women	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	224 233 242 252 262
22	Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale Of which acrylic	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	205 213 222 231 240
24	Men's knitted pyjamas	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	180 187 195 202 211
25	Women's knitted nightwear	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	289 303 319 335 351
26	Woven and knitted dresses	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	449 471 495 520 546

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
27	Woven and knitted skirts	1 000 pieces	1978	1 607
			1979	1 647
			1980	1 688
			1981	1 731
			1982	1 774
30 A	Women's woven pyjamas and nightdresses	1 000 pieces	1978	2 805
			1979	2 917
			1980	3 034
			1981	3 155
			1982	3 281
30 B	Women's other woven underwear	Tonnes	1978	8.7
			1979	9.0
			1980	9.4
			1981	9.7
			1982	10.1
39	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen other than from terry fabric	Tonnes	1978	429
			1979	459
			1980	492
			1981	526
			1982	563

PROTOCOL A

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM

TITLE I

QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Section I

Exportation

Article 1

The competent authorities of Macao shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from Macao of textile products referred to in Annex II, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified by Articles 5 and 11 of the Agreement.

Article 2

The export licence shall conform to the model annexed to this Protocol. It must certify *inter alia* that the quantity of the product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit prescribed for the category of the product in question.

Article 3

The competent Community authorities must be notified forthwith of the withdrawal or alteration of any export licence already issued.

Article 4

Exports shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which shipment of the goods has been effected, even if the export licence is issued after such shipment.

Section II

Importation

Article 5

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization or document.

Article 6

The competent Community authorities shall issue such import authorization or document automatically within five working days of the presentation by the importer of a certified copy of the corresponding export licence.

The import authorization or document shall be valid for six months.

Article 7

1. If the competent Community authorities find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued by Macao for a particular category in any Agreement year exceed the quantitative limit established in Annex II for that category, as it may be modified by Articles 5 and 11 of the Agreement, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations or documents. In this event, the competent Community authorities shall immediately inform the authorities of Macao and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 14 of the Agreement shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of Macao origin not covered by Macao export licences issued in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol may be refused the issue of import authorizations or documents by the competent Community authorities.

However, if the imports of such products are allowed into the Community by the competent Community authorities, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropriate limits set out in Annex II without the express agreement of Macao.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 8

1. Products originating in Macao for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements

established by this Agreement shall be accompanied by a certificate of Macao origin conforming to the model annexed to this Protocol.

2. The certificate of origin shall be issued by the competent governmental authorities of Macao if the products in question can be considered products originating in that country within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

Article 9

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the certificate of origin and those made in the documents produced to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the product shall not *ipso facto* cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

Article 10

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

In such cases the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or a copy thereof to the competent governmental authority in Macao giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an enquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or its copy. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate are inaccurate.

2. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraph 1 above shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest.

3. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least two years by the competent governmental authority in Macao.

4. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 11

The provisions of this Title shall not apply to goods covered by a certificate of origin Form A completed in accordance with the relevant Community rules in order to qualify for generalized tariff preferences.

TITLE III

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT LICENCES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS

Article 12

The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printscript.

These documents shall measure 210 × 297 mm. The paper used must be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². Each part shall have a printed guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

Each document shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 13

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they shall bear either the endorsement 'déliyré a posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 14

In the event of theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate licence or certificate so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata'.

The duplicate must bear the date of the original licence or certificate.

Article 15

The competent governmental authorities in Macao shall satisfy themselves that the goods exported correspond to the statements given in the export licence and certificate of origin.

Article 16

Macao shall send the Commission of the European Communities the names and addresses of the governmental authorities competent to issue export licences and certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities.

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(²) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products) LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)			
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine		7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport		9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES			11 Quantity (¹) Quantité (¹)	12 FOB Value (²) Valeur fob (²)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne.				
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)			At – À _____, on – le _____ (Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)	

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(²) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No		
	3 Quota year Année contingentaie		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie		
	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products) CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)				
6 Country of origin Pays d'origine					7 Country of destination Pays de destination
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport		9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES			11 Quantity (¹) Quantité (¹)		12 FOB Value (²) Valeur fob (²)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté économique européenne.					
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)			At – À _____, on – le _____ (Signature) (Stamp - Cachet)		

PROTOCOL B

In accordance with the procedures set out in paragraphs 2 and 4 of Article 6 of the Agreement, a quantitative limit may be fixed on a regional basis where imports of a given product into any region of the Community exceed, in relation to the amounts given in paragraph 2 of the said Article 6, the following regional percentage:

Germany	28.5 %,
Benelux	10.5 %,
France	18.5 %,
Italy	15 %,
Denmark	3 %,
Ireland	1 %,
UK	23.5 %.

PROTOCOL C

The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under Article 6 of the Agreement shall be determined as follows:

(a) for products in Group I:

- the rate shall be fixed at 0.5 % per year for a product in category 1 or 2,
- the rate shall be fixed at 4 % per year for a product in category 3;

(b) for products in categories falling within Group II, III, IV or V, the growth rate shall be fixed by agreement between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedure established in Article 14 of the Agreement. Such growth rate may in no case be lower than the highest rate applied to corresponding products under bilateral agreements concluded under the Geneva Arrangement between the Community and other third countries having a level of trade equal to or comparable with that of Macao.

Exchange of letters

13 December 1977

Mr Trần Van-Thinh

Special Representative

Commission of the European Communities

Manhattan Center

Avenue du Boulevard, 21

1000 Brussels

Dear Mr Trần,

Please refer to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products initialled between the two Parties on 13 December 1977.

Pursuant to Article 16 of the said Agreement, I should be grateful if you would confirm that Macao shall not be bound to suspend the issue of an export licence or certificate of origin during the period 1 January to 31 March 1978 in a form other than that prescribed in Article 8 of Protocol A to the said Agreement.

Yours sincerely

A. G. L. CAMPOS

13 December 1977

Mr A. G. L. Campos

Director

Economic Department

Macao

Dear Mr Campos,

I hereby confirm receipt of the following letter:

'Please refer to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products initialled between the two Parties on 13 December 1977.

Pursuant to Article 16 of the said Agreement, I should be grateful if you would confirm that Macao shall not be bound to suspend the issue of an export licence or certificate of origin during the period 1 January to 31 March 1978 in a form other than that prescribed in Article 8 of Protocol A to the said Agreement.'

I confirm that Macao shall not be bound to suspend the issue of documents mentioned in the foregoing letter during the period 1 January to 31 March 1978.

Yours sincerely

TRẦN VAN-THINH

Exchange of letters

13 December 1977

Mr A. G. L. Campos

Director

Economic Department

Macao

Dear Mr Campos,

Please refer to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products initialled between the two Parties on 13 December 1977.

Pursuant to Annex II of the said Agreement, the Community reserves the right to make adjustments, from 1 January 1979, to the distribution between Member States of the quantitative limits established in Annex II to the Agreement, it being understood that in no case shall the Community level of the limits in question be reduced. Macao shall be informed at least six months in advance of any such adjustments. Should it appear that such adjustments might create difficulties in regard to the flows of trade between the Community and Macao, consultations shall be opened promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 of the Agreement, with a view to remedying these problems.

I would be grateful if you would confirm your agreement to the foregoing.

Yours sincerely

TRẦN VAN-THINH

13 December 1977

Mr Trần Van-Thinh

Special Representative

Commission of the European Communities

Manhattan Center

Avenue du Boulevard, 21

1000 Brussels

Dear Mr Trần,

I hereby confirm receipt of the following letter:

'Please refer to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products initialled between the two Parties on 13 December 1977.

Pursuant to Annex II of the said Agreement, the Community reserves the right to make adjustments, from 1 January 1979, to the distribution between Member States of the quantitative limits established in Annex II to the Agreement, it being understood that in no case shall the Community level of the limits in question be reduced. Macao shall be informed at least six months in advance of any such adjustments. Should it appear that such adjustments might create difficulties in regard to the flows of trade between the Community and Macao, consultations shall be opened promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 of the Agreement, with a view to remedying these problems.

I would be grateful if you would confirm your agreement to the foregoing.'

I confirm my agreement to the content of the foregoing letter.

Yours sincerely

A. G. L. CAMPOS

Declaration concerning Article 2 (3) of the Agreement

The Community declares that, in accordance with the Community rules on origin referred to in Article 2 (3) of the Agreement, any amendments to the said rules will remain based upon criteria not requiring, in order to confer originating status, more extensive operations than those which constitute a single complete process.

Done at Brussels,

For the European Economic Community

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2561/79

of 30 October 1979

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European
Economic Community, and in particular Article 113
thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the
Commission,

Whereas the Agreement on trade in textile products
negotiated between the European Economic
Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan
should be approved,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on

trade in textile products is hereby approved on behalf of
the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this
Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall give the notification
provided for in Article 16 of the Agreement ⁽¹⁾.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day
following its publication in the *Official Journal of the
European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 30 October 1979.

*For the Council**The President*

M. O'KENNEDY

⁽¹⁾ The date of entry into force of the Agreement will be
published in the *Official Journal of the European
Communities* by the General Secretariat of the Council.

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF PAKISTAN,

of the other part,

DESIRING to ensure the orderly and equitable development of trade in textiles between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as 'the Community') and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan (hereinafter referred to as 'Pakistan'),

HAVING REGARD to the Arrangement regarding international trade in textiles (hereinafter referred to as 'the Geneva Arrangement'), and in particular Article 4 thereof, and to the conditions for the renewal of the said Arrangement as agreed in document COM/TEX/W/47, adopted on 14 December 1977 by the Textiles Committee, and set out in document L 4616 of 15 December 1977,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

TRÂN Van-Thinh,

Special Representative of the Commission of the European Communities for textile negotiations;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF PAKISTAN:

Izharul HAQUE,

Secretary of Commerce,

Government of Pakistan;

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I

Trade arrangements

Article 1

1. The Parties recognize and confirm that, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and without prejudice to their rights and obligations under the General Agreement on tariffs and trade, the conduct of their mutual trade in textile products shall be governed by the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement.

2. In respect of the products covered by this Agreement, the Community undertakes not to introduce quantitative restrictions under Article XIX of the General Agreement on tariffs and trade or Article 3 of the Geneva Arrangement.

3. Measures having equivalent effect to quantitative restrictions on the importation into the Community of the products covered by this Agreement shall be prohibited.

Article 2

1. This Agreement shall apply to trade in textile products of cotton, wool and man-made fibres originating in Pakistan which are listed in Annex I.

2. The description and identification of the products covered by this Agreement are based on the nomenclature of the Common Customs Tariff and on the nomenclature of goods for the external trade statistics of the Community and the statistics of trade between Member States (NIMEXE).

3. The origin of the products covered by this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the rules in force in the Community.

The procedures for control of the origin of the products referred to above are laid down in Protocol A.

Article 3

Pakistan agrees for each Agreement year to restrain its exports to the Community of the products described in Annex II to the limits set out therein.

Exports of textile products set out in Annex II shall be subject to the provisions specified in Protocol A.

Article 4

1. Exports of cottage industry fabrics woven on hand- or foot-operated looms, garments or other articles obtained manually from such fabrics and traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits, provided that these products meet the conditions laid down in Protocol B.

2. Imports into the Community of textile products covered by this Agreement shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II, provided that they are declared to be for re-export outside the Community in the same state or after processing, under the administrative system of control set up for this purpose within the Community.

However, the release for home use of products imported under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export certificate issued by the Pakistani authorities, and to proof of origin in accordance with the provisions of Protocol A.

3. Where the authorities in the Community ascertain that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Agreement, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported outside the Community, the authorities concerned shall inform the Pakistani authorities within four weeks of the quantities involved and authorize imports of identical quantities of the same products, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit established in Annex II for the current or the following year.

Article 5

1. In any Agreement year advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established for the following Agreement year is authorized for each category of products up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limits established for the following Agreement year.

2. Carryover to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following Agreement year of amounts not used during any Agreement year is authorized up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

3. Transfers in respect of categories in Group I shall not be made from any category except as follows:

— transfers between categories 1, 2 and 3 may be effected up to 5 % of the quantitative limits for the category to which the transfer is made except that in the case of category 1 the Parties acknowledge that the transfer of 5 % has already been incorporated in the quantitative limit for category 1 set out in Annex II,

— transfers between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 may be made up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

Transfers into any category in Groups II, III, IV and V may be made from any category or categories in Groups I, II, III, IV and V up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to above is given in Annex I to this Agreement.

5. The increase in any category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above during an Agreement year shall not exceed 15 %.

6. Prior notification shall be given by the authorities of Pakistan in the event of recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above.

Article 6

1. Exports of textile products not listed in Annex II to this Agreement may be made subject to quantitative limits by Pakistan on the conditions laid down in the following paragraphs.

2. Where the Community finds, under the system of administrative control set up, that the level of imports of products in a given category not listed in Annex II originating in Pakistan exceeds, in relation to the preceding year's total imports into the Community of products in that category, the following rates:

— for categories of products in Group I: 0.2 %,

— for categories of products in Group II: 1.5 %,

— for categories of products in Group III, IV or V: 5 %,

it may request the opening of consultations in accordance with the procedure described in Article 12 of this Agreement, with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate restraint level for the products in such category.

3. Pending a mutually satisfactory solution, Pakistan undertakes, from the date of notification of the request for consultations, to suspend or limit at the level indicated by the Community in the said notification exports of the category of products in question to the Community or to the region or regions of the Community market specified by the Community.

The Community shall authorize the importation of products of the said category shipped from Pakistan before the date on which the request for consultations was submitted.

4. Should the Parties be unable in the course of consultations to reach a satisfactory solution within the period specified in Article 12 of the Agreement, the Community shall have the right to introduce a quantitative limit at an annual level not lower than that reached by imports of the category in question and referred to in the notification of the request for consultations.

The annual level so fixed shall be revised upwards after consultations in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 12, with a view to fulfilling the conditions set out in paragraph 2, should the trend of total imports into the Community of the product in question make this necessary.

5. The limits introduced under paragraph 2 or 4 may in no case be lower than the level of imports of products in that category originating in Pakistan in 1976.

6. Quantitative limits may also be established by the Community on a regional basis in accordance with the provisions of Protocol C.

7. The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under this Article shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Protocol D.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not apply where the percentages specified in paragraph 2 have been reached as a result of a fall in total imports into the Community, and not as a result of an increase in exports of products originating in Pakistan.

9. In the event of the provisions of paragraph 2 or 4 being applied, Pakistan undertakes to issue export certificates for products covered by contracts concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed for the current year.

10. For the purpose of applying the provisions of paragraph 2, the Community undertakes to provide the Pakistani authorities, before 31 March of each year, with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Agreement, broken down by supplying country and Community Member State.

11. The provisions of this Agreement which concern exports of products subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II shall also apply to products for which quantitative limits are introduced under this Article.

SECTION II

Administration of the Agreement

Article 7

1. Pakistan undertakes to supply the Community with precise statistical information on all export certificates issued by the Pakistani authorities for all categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits set out in Annex II.

2. The Community shall likewise transmit to the Pakistani authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations or documents issued by the Community authorities, and import statistics for products covered by the system of administrative control referred to in Article 6 (2).

3. The information referred to above shall, for all categories of products, be transmitted before the end of the second month following the quarter to which the statistics relate.

4. Should it be found on analysis of the information exchanged that there are significant discrepancies between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be initiated in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 12 of this Agreement.

Article 8

Any amendment to the Common Customs Tariff or NIMEXE, made in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community, concerning categories of products covered by this Agreement or any decision relating to the classification of goods shall not have the effect of reducing any quantitative limit established in Annex II.

Article 9

Pakistan shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits are spaced

out as evenly as possible over the year; due account being taken, in particular, of seasonal factors.

However, should recourse be had to the provisions of Article 16 (3), the quantitative limits established in Annex II shall be reduced on a *pro rata* basis.

Article 10

1. Portions of the quantitative limits established in Annex II not used in a Member State of the Community may be allocated to another Member State in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community. The Community undertakes to reply within four weeks to any request made by Pakistan for such reallocation. It is understood that any reallocation so effected shall not be subject to the limits fixed under the flexibility provisions set out in Article 5 of this Agreement.

2. Should it appear in any given region of the Community that additional supplies are required, the Community may, where measures taken pursuant to paragraph 1 above are inadequate to cover those requirements, authorize the importation of amounts greater than those stipulated in Annex II.

Article 11

1. In implementing this Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall take care to maintain the traditional commercial practices and trade flows between the Community and Pakistan.

2. Should either Party find that the application of this Agreement is disturbing existing commercial relations between importers in the Community and suppliers in Pakistan consultations shall be started promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 12 of this Agreement, with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 12

1. The special consultation procedures referred to in this Agreement shall be governed by the following rules:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party,
- the request for consultations shall be followed within a reasonable period (and in any case not later than 15 days following the notification) by a statement setting out the reasons and circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request,
- the Parties shall enter into consultations within one month at the latest of notification of the request, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one further month at the latest.

2. If necessary, at the request of either of the Parties and in conformity with the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Agreement. Any consultations held under this Article shall be approached by both Parties in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the difference between them.

SECTION III

Transitional and final provisions

Article 13

1. The provisions of this Agreement shall not apply to imports of products subject to quantitative limits in 1977, provided such products are shipped before 1 January 1978.

2. Products originating in Pakistan which become subject to quantitative limits from 1 January 1978 only, in pursuance of this Agreement, may be imported into the Community without the production of an export certificate until 31 March 1978 and shall not be debited against the quantitative limits set out in Annex II for 1978, provided such products are shipped before 1 January 1978.

Article 14

By way of derogation from Articles 2 and 8 of Protocol A, the Community undertakes to issue import authorizations or documents without the production of an export certificate or certificate of origin in the form prescribed in the said Article 8 for products originating in Pakistan, subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement, provided such products are shipped in the period 1 January to 31 March 1978 and do not exceed 40 % of the quantitative limits applicable to the products. This period may be extended by agreement reached between the Parties in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 12 of this Agreement.

The Community shall supply the Pakistani authorities without delay with precise statistical information on import authorizations or documents issued under this Article; the said authorities shall set the corresponding amounts off against the quantitative limits established in Annex II for the products in question for 1978.

Article 15

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European

Economic Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to the territory of Pakistan.

Article 16

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. It shall be applicable until 31 December 1981 and may be extended by mutual agreement until 31 December 1982.

2. This Agreement shall apply with effect from 1 January 1978.

3. Either Party may at any time propose modifications to this Agreement or denounce it provided that at least 90 days' notice is given. In the latter event the Agreement shall come to an end on the expiry of the period of notice.

4. The Annexes and Protocols to this Agreement and the exchanges of letters shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 17

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German and Italian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

Udfærdiget i Islamabad, den syvende juli nitten hundrede og nioghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Islamabad am siebten Juli neunzehnhundertneunundsiebzig.

Done at Islamabad on the seventh day of July in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-nine.

Fait à Islamabad, le sept juillet mil neuf cent soixante-dix-neuf.

Fatto a Islamabad, addì sette luglio millenovecentosettantanove.

Gedaan te Islamabad, de zevende juli negentienhonderd negenenzeventig.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen



For Regeringen for Den islamitiske republik Pakistan

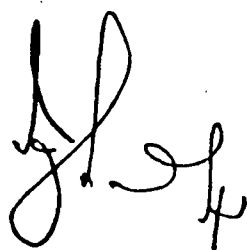
Für die Regierung der Islamischen Republik Pakistan

For the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan

Pour le gouvernement de la république islamique du Pakistan

Per il governo della Repubblica islamica del Pakistan

Voor de Regering van de Islamitische Republiek Pakistan





ANNEX I

GROUP I

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
1	Cotton yarn not put up for retail sale	55.05-13; 19; 21; 25; 27; 29; 33; 35; 37; 41; 45; 46; 48; 52; 58; 61; 65; 67; 69; 72; 78; 92; 98		
2	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	55.09-01; 02; 03; 04; 05; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 19; 21; 29; 31; 33; 35; 37; 38; 39; 41; 49; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 68; 69; 70; 71; 72; 73; 74; 76; 77; 78; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97 55.09-03; 04; 05; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 70; 71; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97		
3	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-01; 04; 05; 07; 08; 11; 13; 14; 16; 17; 18; 21; 23; 24; 26; 27; 28; 32; 33; 34; 36 56.07-01; 05; 07; 08; 13; 14; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 27; 28; 33; 34; 36		
4	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight roll or turtle neck pullovers, under-vests and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than babies' garments, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres: a) T-shirts, etc. b) Shirts other than T-shirts	60.04-01; 05; 13; 18; 28; 29; 30; 41; 50; 58	6.48	154
5	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-01; 27; 28; 29; 30; 33; 36; 37; 38	4.53	221

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
6	Men's and boys' woven breeches, shorts and trousers (including slacks); women's, girls' and infants' woven trousers and slacks	61.01-62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76 61.02-66; 68; 72	1.76	568
7	Blouses and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted (not elastic or rubberized), or woven, for women, girls and infants	60.05-22; 23; 24; 25; 61.02-78; 82; 84	5.55	180
8	Men's and boys' shirts, woven	61.03-11; 15; 19	4.60	217

GROUP II

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
9	Woven cotton terry fabrics; toilet and kitchen linen of woven cotton terry fabrics	55.08-10; 30; 50; 80 62.02-71		
10	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials	60.02-40	10·14 pairs	99
11	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of category 10	60.02-50; 60; 70; 80	24·6 pairs	41
12	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-11; 19; 25; 27; 30; 90	24·3 pairs	41
13	Men's and boys' underpants and briefs, women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres	60.04-17; 27; 48; 56	17	59
14 A	Men's and boys' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.01-01	1·0	1 000
14 B	Men's and boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, other than those of category 14 A	61.01-41; 42; 44; 46; 47	0·72	1 389
15 A	Women's girls' and infants' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.02-05	1·1	909
15 B	Women's, girls' and infants' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, jackets and blazers, other than garments of category 15 A	61.02-31; 32; 33; 35; 36; 37; 39; 40	0·84	1 190
16	Men's and boys' woven suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces, which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.01-51; 54; 57	0·80	1 250
17	Men's and boys' woven jackets and blazers	61.01-34; 36; 37	1·43	700

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
18	Men's and boys' woven under garments other than shirts	61.03-51; 55; 59; 81; 85; 89		
19	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of not more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-30; 99	55.5	18
20	Bed linen, woven	62.02-11; 19		
21	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters and the like, woven	61.01-29; 31; 32 61.02-25; 26; 28	2.3	435
22	Yarn of discontinuous or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale a) Of which acrylic	56.05-03; 05; 07; 09; 11; 13; 15; 19; 21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36; 38; 39; 42; 44; 45; 46; 47 56.05-21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36		
23	Yarn of discontinuous or waste regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale	56.05-51; 55; 61; 65; 71; 75; 81; 85; 91; 95; 99		
24	Men's and boys' pyjamas, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres	60.04-15; 47	2.8	357
25	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knitted or crocheted pyjamas and nightdresses, of cotton or synthetic fibres	60.04-21; 25; 51; 53	4.3	233
26	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted dresses	60.05-41; 42; 43; 44 61.02-48; 52; 53; 54	3.1	323
27	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted skirts, including divided skirts	60.05-51; 52; 54; 58 61.02-57; 58; 62	2.6	385
28	Knitted or crocheted trousers (except shorts) other than babies'	60.05-61; 62; 64	1.61	620

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
29	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.02-42; 43; 44	1.37	730
30 A	Women's, girls' and infants' woven pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-11; 13; 18	4.0	250
30 B	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven under garments, other than pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-91; 93; 98		
31	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	61.09-50	18.2	55

GROUP III

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
32	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry fabrics of cotton and narrow woven fabrics)	58.04-07; 11; 15; 18; 41; 43; 45; 61; 63; 67; 69; 71; 75; 77; 78		
33	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide; woven sacks of such strip or the like	51.04-06 62.03-96		
34	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide	51.04-08		
35	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18; 21; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 36; 42; 44; 46; 48 51.04-15; 17; 18; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 42; 44; 46; 48		
36	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-56; 58; 62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 93; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98 51.04-58; 62; 64; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98		
37	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-37; 42; 44; 48; 52; 53; 54; 57; 58; 62; 63; 64; 66; 72; 73; 74; 77; 78; 82; 83; 84; 87 56.07-37; 44; 48; 52; 54; 57; 58; 63; 64; 66; 73; 74; 77; 78; 83; 84; 87		
38 A	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabrics including net curtain fabric	60.01-40		
38 B	Net curtains	62.02-09		
39	Woven table linen, toilet and kitchen linen other than of cotton terry fabric	62.02-41; 43; 47; 65; 73; 77		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
40	Woven curtains (other than net curtains) and furnishing articles	62.02-81; 89		
41	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre	51.01-05; 07; 08; 09; 11; 13; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 28; 32; 34; 38; 42; 44; 48		
42	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of any acetate	51.01-50; 61; 64; 66; 71; 76; 80		
43	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	51.03-10; 20		
44	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-05		
45	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-54		
46	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair	53.05-10; 22; 29; 32; 39		
47	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.06-21; 25; 31; 35; 51; 55; 71; 75 53.08-11; 15		
48	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.07-01; 09; 21; 29; 40; 51; 59; 81; 89 53.08-21; 25		
49	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	53.10-11; 15		
50	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair	53.11-01; 03; 07; 11; 13; 17; 20; 30; 40; 52; 54; 58; 72; 74; 75; 82; 84; 88; 91; 93; 97		
51	Carded or combed cotton	55.04-00		
52	Cotton yarn put up for retail sale	55.06-10; 90		
53	Cotton gauze	55.07-10; 90		
54	Regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-21; 23; 25; 29		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
55	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-11; 13; 15; 16; 17; 18		
56	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-11; 15		
57	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-20		
58	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)	58.01-01; 11; 13; 17; 30; 80		
59	Woven, knitted or crocheted carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not); floor coverings of felt	58.02-12; 14; 17; 18; 19; 30; 43; 49; 90 59.02-01; 09		
60	Tapestries, hand made	58.03-00		
61	Narrow woven fabrics not exceeding 30 cm in width with selvages (woven, gummed or made otherwise) on both edges, other than woven labels and the like; bolduc	58.05-01; 08; 30; 40; 51; 59; 61; 69; 73; 77; 79; 90		
62	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, or in motifs Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	58.06-10; 90 58.07-31; 39; 50; 80 58.08-11; 15; 19; 21; 29 58.09-11; 19; 21; 31; 35; 39; 91; 95; 99 58.10-21; 29; 41; 45; 49; 51; 55; 59		
63	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres, containing elastofibres; knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.01-30 60.06-11; 18		
64	Rachel lace and long-pile fabric (imitation fur), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres	60.01-51; 55		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
65	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of categories 38 A, 63 and 64	60.01-01; 10; 62; 64; 65; 68; 72; 74; 75; 78; 81; 89; 92; 94; 96; 97		
66	Travelling rugs and blankets	62.01-10; 20; 81; 85; 93; 95		
67	Clothing accessories and other articles (except garments), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized; articles (other than bathing costumes) of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.05-86; 87; 89; 91; 95; 98 60.06-92; 96; 98		

GROUP IV

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
68	Babies' under garments of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.04-11; 36		
69	Women's, girls' and infants' knitted or crocheted petticoats and slips, of synthetic textile fibres, other than babies' garments	60.04-54	7·8	128
70	Panty-hose (tights)	60.04-31; 33; 34	30·4	33
71	Babies' knitted outer garments	60.05-06; 07; 08; 09		
72	Knitted swimwear	60.05-11; 13; 15 60.06-91	10	100
73	Track suits of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-16; 17; 19	1·67	600
74	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-71; 72; 73; 74	1·54	650
75	Men's and boys' suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-66; 68	0·80	1 250
76	Men's and boys' woven industrial and occupational clothing; women's, girls' and infants' woven aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial and occupational clothing (whether or not also suitable for domestic use)	61.01-13; 15; 17; 19 61.02-12; 14		
77	Women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-21; 23	40 pairs	25
78	Men's and boys' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, smoking jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 14 A, 14 B, 16, 17, 21, 76 and 79	61.01-09; 24; 25; 26; 92; 94; 96		
79	Woven swimwear	61.01-22; 23 61.02-16; 18	8·3	120
80	Babies' woven garments	61.02-01; 03 61.04-01; 09		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
81	Women's, girls' and infants' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, bed jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 7, 15 A, 15 B, 21, 26, 27, 29, 76, 79 and 80	61.02-07; 22; 23; 24; 86; 88; 92		
82	Under garments, other than babies', knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of wool, fine animal hair or regenerated textile fibres	60.04-38; 60		
83	Outer garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than garments of categories 5, 7, 26, 27, 28, 71, 72, 73, 74 and 75	60.05-04; 81; 82; 83; 84		
84	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	61.06-30; 40; 50; 60		
85	Ties, bow ties and cravats, other than knitted or crocheted	61.07-30; 40; 90	17.9	56
86	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), other than brassières, whether or not elastic	61.09-20; 30; 40; 80	8.8	144
87	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	61.10-00		
88	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), other than knitted or crocheted	61.11-00		
89	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-20	59	17

GROUP V

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of synthetic textile fibres, plaited or not	59.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18		
91	Tents	62.04-23; 73		
92	Woven fabrics of man-made textile fibres and rubberized textile woven fabrics, for tyres	51.04-03; 52 59.11-15		
93	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of woven fabric, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip	62.03-93; 95; 97; 98		
94	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	59.01-07; 12; 14; 15; 16; 18; 21; 29		
95	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings	59.02-35; 41; 47; 51; 57; 59; 91; 95; 97		
96	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than clothing and clothing accessories	59.03-11; 19; 30		
97	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	59.05-11; 21; 29; 91; 99		
98	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97	59.06-00		
99	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	59.07-10; 90		
100	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	59.08-10; 51; 53; 57		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
101	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic textile fibres	59.04-90		
102	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	59.10-10; 31; 39		
103	Rubberized textile fabrics other than rubberized, knitted or crocheted goods, excluding fabrics for tyres	59.11-11; 14; 17; 20		
104	Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated, other than those of categories 99, 100, 102 and 103; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	59.12-00		
105	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	59.13-01; 11; 13; 15; 19; 32; 34; 35; 39		
106	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	59.14-00		
107	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	59.15-10; 90		
108	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	59.16-00		
109	Woven tarpaulins, sails, awnings and sunblinds	62.04-21; 61; 69		
110	Woven pneumatic mattresses	62.04-25; 75		
111	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents	62.04-29; 79		
112	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114	62.05-10; 30; 93; 98		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
113	Floor cloths, dish cloths, dusters and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	62.05-20		
114	Textile fabrics and textile articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	59.17-10; 29; 41; 49; 51; 59; 71; 79; 91; 93; 95; 99		

ANNEX II

For practical reasons the product descriptions used in Annex I are given in the present Annex in abbreviated form

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
1	Cotton yarn not for retail sale	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	7 000 7 035 7 070 7 105 7 141
2	Cotton fabrics	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	20 000 20 050 20 100 20 150 20 200
4	Knitted shirts, singlets, T-shirts, sweater-shirts	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	6 325 6 578 6 841 7 115 7 400
5	Jerseys, pullovers	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	1 204 1 276 1 353 1 434 1 520
7	Women's woven and knitted blouses	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	2 675 2 715 2 756 2 797 2 839
8	Men's woven shirts	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	2 388 2 436 2 485 2 535 2 586
9	Cotton towelling, toilet and kitchen linen of cotton towelling	Tonnes	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	871 923 978 1 037 1 099
24	Men's knitted pyjamas	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	133 168

Group/category	1 000 pieces/tonnes	Growth rate
I. 1	7 000 tonnes	0.5 %
2	20 000 tonnes ⁽¹⁾	0.25 %
4	6 325 pieces	4 %
5	1 204 pieces	6 %
7	2 675 pieces	1.5 %
8	2 388 pieces	2 %
II. 9	871 tonnes	6 %
24	133 pieces	6 %

⁽¹⁾ Of which for 'other than grey or bleached' a maximum of 1 200 tonnes with a growth rate of 6%.

PROTOCOL A

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM

TITLE I

QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Section I

Exportation

Article 1

The competent authorities of Pakistan shall issue an export certificate in respect of all consignments from Pakistan of textile products referred to in Annex II, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified by Articles 5 and 10 of the Agreement.

Article 2

The export certificate shall conform to the model annexed to this Protocol. It must certify *inter alia* that the quantity of the product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit prescribed for the category of the product in question.

Article 3

The competent Community authorities must be notified forthwith of the withdrawal or alteration of any export certificate already issued.

Article 4

Exports shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which shipment of the goods has been effected, even if the export certificate is issued after such shipment.

Section III

Importation

Article 5

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization or document.

Article 6

The competent Community authorities shall issue such import authorization or document automatically within five working days of the presentation by the importer of a certified copy of the corresponding export certificate.

The import authorization or document shall be valid for six months.

Article 7

1. If the competent Community authorities find that the total quantities covered by export certificates issued by Pakistan for a particular category in any Agreement year exceed the quantitative limit established in Annex II for that category, as it may be modified by Articles 5 and 10 of the Agreement, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations or documents. In this event, the competent Community authorities shall immediately inform the authorities of Pakistan and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 12 of the Agreement shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of Pakistani origin not covered by Pakistani export certificates issued in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol may be refused the issue of import authorizations or documents by the competent Community authorities.

However, if the imports of such products are allowed into the Community by the competent Community authorities, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropriate limits set out in Annex II without the express agreement of Pakistan.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 8

1. Products originating in Pakistan for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement shall be accompanied by

a certificate of Pakistani origin conforming to the model annexed to this Protocol.

2. The certificate of origin shall be issued by the competent governmental authorities of Pakistan if the products in question can be considered products originating in that country within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

3. However, the products in Groups III, IV and V may be imported into the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement on production of a declaration by the exporter on the invoice or other commercial document to the effect that the products in question originate in Pakistan within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

Article 9

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the certificate of origin and those made in the documents produced to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the product shall not *ipso facto* cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

Article 10

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

In such cases the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or a copy thereof to the competent governmental authority in Pakistan giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an enquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or its copy. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate are inaccurate.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 above shall be applicable to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin referred to in Article 8 (3) of this Protocol.

3. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 above shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may

subject imports of the products in question to the provisions of Article 8 (1) and (2) of this Protocol.

4. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least two years by the competent governmental authority in Pakistan.

5. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 11

The provisions of this Title shall not apply to goods covered by a certificate of origin Form A completed in accordance with the relevant Community rules in order to qualify for generalized tariff preferences.

TITLE III

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS

Article 12

The export certificate and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printscript.

These documents shall measure 210 × 297 mm. The paper used must be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². Each part shall have a printed guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

Each document shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 13

The export certificate and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they shall bear either the endorsement 'délivré a posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 14

In the event of theft, loss or destruction of an export certificate or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate certificate so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata'.

The duplicate must bear the date of the original certificate.

Article 15

The competent governmental authorities in Pakistan shall satisfy themselves that the goods exported correspond to the statements given in the export certificate and certificate of origin.

Article 16

Pakistan shall send the Commission of the European Communities the names and addresses of the governmental authorities competent to issue export certificates and certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No		
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie		
	EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products) LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)				
6 Country of origin Pays d'origine					7 Country of destination Pays de destination
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport				
9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires					
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES			11 Quantity ⁽¹⁾ Quantité ⁽¹⁾		12 FOB Value ⁽²⁾ Valeur fob ⁽²⁾
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne.					
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)			At – À _____, on – le _____ (Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)		

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also, quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products)			
	CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)			
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine		7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires			
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES			11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB Value (2) Valeur fob (2)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté économique européenne.				
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)			At – À _____, on – le _____ (Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)	

PROTOCOL B

The exemption provided for in the first paragraph of Article 4 of the Agreement in respect of cottage industry products shall apply only to the following products:

- (a) textile fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Pakistan;
- (b) hand-made cottage industry products made of the handloom fabrics described in (a);
- (c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products of Pakistan made by hand in the cottage industry of Pakistan as defined in the list of such products agreed between the two Parties and annexed hereto.

Exemption shall apply only in respect of products covered by a certificate issued by the competent authorities of Pakistan conforming to the specimen annexed to this Protocol. Such certificates shall indicate the grounds on which exemption is based and shall be accepted by the competent Community authorities provided that they are satisfied that the products concerned conform to the conditions set out in this Protocol. Should imports of any of the above products reach such proportions as to cause difficulties to the Community, the two Parties shall open consultations forthwith in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 12 of the Agreement with a view to finding a quantitative solution to the problem.

*Annex I to Protocol B***AGREED LIST OF TRADITIONAL FOLKLORE HANDICRAFT TEXTILE PRODUCTS
OF PAKISTAN**

List of traditional folklore handicraft textile products of Pakistan agreed between the Community and Pakistan according to subparagraph (c) of Protocol B

Products listed below are indicated by Pakistan as being uniquely and historically traditional folklore textile products made by hand in the cottage industry of Pakistan.

1. DUPATTA

Long scarf about four feet or more long and three feet or more wide of thin cotton fabric with colourful design worn by women to cover the head.

2. GHILAF

Embroidered decorative tubular case open at both ends with drawstring enclosures.

3. IZARBAND

Cotton belt in multicoloured continuous lengths of unwoven threads.

4. SHISHA EMBROIDERED BALUCHI SHIRT OR DRESS

Traditional mirror embroidery on plain, printed or striped material, worn by the people of Sindh and Baluchistan. Short, medium or long according to the areas from which they come.

5. CIMMARBAND

Antique and embroidered wide belts worn around the waist, with heavy mirrored embroidery.

6. QUETTA JACKETS

Loose vest worn over kurta by men and women. Made either of printed material or of embroidered material with mirror on plain colours.

7. AJRAK KAFTAN (MAXI)

Traditional Sindhi printed dress of ankle length (blue and red prints), worn by women in the Sindh region. Ajrak short dress/shirts are also worn by men in this area.

8. PUSHTOON STAR KHAT

Cotton printed, dyed or plain long dress, ankle length with extra wide or simple sleeves. Women of North-West Frontier Province wear this dress.

9. BURQA

Loose tunic or dress with hood attached, worn by ladies when going out of the house. Worn as an outer covering and often gaily embroidered or handprinted.

10. MULTANI CHOLI

Short bodice with or without sleeves.

11. EMBROIDERED KURTA-SHIRT

Type of shirt or loose tunic worn throughout Pakistan over loose trousers. Embroidered in different colours. Adapted from Angarkha by King Ahmad Shah Abdali. Worn short or long; triangular inserts at the armpits.

12. SINDHI KAMEEZ (SHIRT)

Cotton, plain dyed and hand printed shirt with extra wide sleeves (long) worn with shalwar by women in Sindh.

13. PESHAWARI WAISTCOAT

Small jacket type of dress worn over kameez (shirt) by the women and men in the North-West Frontier Province. Heavily embroidered with or without mirror and golden embroidery.

14. MOHENJODARO JULABA/SINDHI SHIRT

Short or full-length printed dress worn with shalwar (trousers), mostly by men and women in the areas of Mohenjodaro valley.

15. MULTANI KURTA-SHIRT

Crochet worked short or long tunic worn by the peasants in Punjab. Crocheted work located at the neck and front; triangular inserts at the armpits.

16. RILLI KURTA-SHIRT

Kurta (shirt) of heavy fabric patchworked decorations appliqued by hand, worn by women of Sindh.

17. SINDHI JULABA

Very loose ankle-length dress in handloom or hand-blocked material with a hook attached at lower part. Extending to lowest hem. Worn in the villages of Sindh. Can also be embroidered.

18. BATWA

Drawstring pouches, bags, purses or a string bag. Gaily printed or hand-embroidered or with mirrors or made with coloured strings.

19. SWATI SMOCKING DRESS

Large and short dress with or without sleeves (maroon colour), worn with smocking by the ladies of Swat and other areas of North-West Frontier Province.

20. BALUCHI KAMEEZ (SHIRT)

Embroidered top worn by the women of Baluchistan over shalwar or Turkish trousers. Flared tunic with extra wide sleeves tapering to a buttoned cuff.

21. COTTON EMBROIDERED KAFTAN

Kaftan in the traditional embroidery of Multan, Makran, Dera Ghazi Khan and Nuchki — long, loose-fitting dress with embroidery around top and bottom with side slits of about 28 inches to the lower hem.

22. GHAGRA

Ankle-length, loose-fitting skirt with drawstring around the waist or hooks, worn with either a fitted or loose choli (blouse), with traditional colours embroidered or hand-printed. Worn in the Tharparker area of Sindh.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)		ORIGINAL		2 No	
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)		CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOM FABRICS, PRODUCTS OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY and TRADITIONAL FOLKLORE PRODUCTS, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community			
		CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS FAITS AVEC CES TISSUS, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE et aux PRODUITS RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne			
		4 Country of origin Pays d'origine		5 Country of destination Pays de destination	
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport		7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires			
8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES			9 Quantity Quantité		10 FOB Value ⁽¹⁾ Valeur fob ⁽¹⁾
11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY - VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the country shown in box No 4: a) fabrics of the cottage industry woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot ⁽²⁾ b) hand-made cottage industry products made of the fabrics described under a) ⁽²⁾ c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products, as defined in the list agreed between the European Economic Community and the country shown in box No 4. Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants: a) tissus de fabrication artisanale tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied ⁽²⁾ b) produits de fabrication artisanale faits à la main avec les tissus décrits sous a) ⁽²⁾ c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté économique européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4.					
12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)			At — À , on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)		

⁽¹⁾ In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.
⁽²⁾ Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

PROTOCOL C

Under Article 6 (6) of the Agreement, a quantitative limit may be fixed on a regional basis where imports of a given product into any region of the Community, in relation to the amounts determined in accordance with paragraph 2 of the said Article 6, exceed the following regional percentage:

Germany	28.5 %
Benelux	10.5 %
France	18.5 %
Italy	15 %
Denmark	3 %
Ireland	1 %
UK	23.5 %

PROTOCOL D

The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under Article 6 of the Agreement shall be determined as follows:

(a) for products in Group I:

- the rate shall be fixed at 0.5 % per year for a product in category 1 or 2,
- the rate shall be fixed at 4 % per year for a product in category 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

(b) for products in categories falling within Group II, III, IV or V, the growth rate shall be fixed by agreement between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedure established in Article 12 of the Agreement. Such growth rate may in no case be lower than the highest rate applied to corresponding products under bilateral agreements concluded under the Geneva Arrangement between the Community and other third countries having a level of trade equal to or comparable with that of Pakistan.

Exchange of letters

The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of Pakistan to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Agreement in textile products negotiated between Pakistan and the Community and initialled on 27 December 1977.

The Directorate-General for External Relations wishes to inform the Mission of Pakistan that:

1. The Community may, for the years after 1978, make adjustments to the distribution between Member States of the quantitative limits established in Annex II to the Agreement for categories of products in Group I, it being understood:
 - that in no case may the Community level of the quantitative limits in question be reduced, and
 - that Pakistan shall be notified of any such adjustment for a given year by 30 June of the preceding year at the latest.
2. Where, in the opinion of Pakistan, such adjustments might create difficulties in regard to the flow of trade between the Community and Pakistan consultations shall be opened promptly in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 12 of the Agreement, with a view to remedying these difficulties.
3. Should such adjustments exceed 10 % of the volume of the national shares in question, they shall be effected only by agreement reached between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedure specified in Article 12 of the Agreement.

The Directorate-General for External Relations would be grateful if the Mission of Pakistan would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of Pakistan the assurance of its highest consideration.

The Mission of Pakistan to the European Communities presents its compliments to the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Directorate-General's letter of today's date worded as follows:

'The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of Pakistan to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Agreement in textile products negotiated between Pakistan and the Community and initialled on 27 December 1977.

The Directorate-General for External Relations wishes to inform the Mission of Pakistan that:

1. The Community may, for the years after 1978, make adjustments to the distribution between Member States of the quantitative limits established in Annex II to the Agreement for categories of products in Group I, it being understood:
 - that in no case may the Community level of the quantitative limits in question be reduced, and
 - that Pakistan shall be notified of any such adjustment for a given year by 30 June of the preceding year at the latest.
2. Where, in the opinion of Pakistan, such adjustments might create difficulties in regard to the flow of trade between the Community and Pakistan consultations shall be opened promptly in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 12 of the Agreement, with a view to remedying these difficulties.
3. Should such adjustments exceed 10 % of the volume of the national shares in question, they shall be effected only by agreement reached between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedure specified in Article 12 of the Agreement.

The Directorate-General for External Relations would be grateful if the Mission of Pakistan would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of Pakistan the assurance of its highest consideration.'

The Mission of Pakistan has the honour to confirm to the Directorate-General for External Relations that it agrees to the content of the foregoing letter.

The Mission of Pakistan avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Directorate-General for External Relations the assurance of its highest consideration.

Exchange of letters

27 December 1977

Sir,

Please refer to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products initialled between the two parties on 27 December 1977.

In accordance with Article 16 (1) of the said Agreement, the Community wishes to notify the Government of Pakistan that it is prepared to extend the Agreement for a further year until 31 December 1982, provided that the Geneva Arrangement will be renewed after 1981 under the present conditions, and if the Government of Pakistan is disposed to do likewise.

I would be grateful if the Government of Pakistan would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

I would like also to propose that the present letter and the Government of Pakistan's reply shall constitute an Agreement between the Government of Pakistan and the Community.

For the Council of the European Communities

To the Government of Pakistan

27 December 1977

Sir,

I hereby confirm receipt of the following letter:

'Please refer to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products initialled between the two parties on 27 December 1977.

In accordance with Article 16 (1) of the said Agreement, the Community wishes to notify the Government of Pakistan that it is prepared to extend the Agreement for a further year until 31 December 1982; provided that the Geneva Arrangement will be renewed after 1981 under the present conditions, and if the Government of Pakistan is disposed to do likewise.

I would be grateful if the Government of Pakistan would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

I would like also to propose that the present letter and the Government of Pakistan's reply shall constitute an Agreement between the Government of Pakistan and the Community.'

I confirm my agreement to the content of the foregoing letter and consider therefore that the exchange of letters constitutes an Agreement between the Government of Pakistan and the Community.

For the Government of Pakistan

To the Council of Ministers
of the European Communities

Declaration concerning Article 2 (3) of the Agreement

The Community declares that, in accordance with the Community rules on origin referred to in Article 2 (3) of the Agreement, any amendments to the said rules will remain based upon criteria not requiring, in order to confer originating status, more extensive operations than those which constitute a single complete process.

Done at Brussels,

For the European Economic Community

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2562/79

of 30 October 1979

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European
Economic Community, and in particular Article 113
thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the
Commission,

Whereas the Agreement on trade in textile products
negotiated between the European Economic
Community and the Democratic Socialist Republic of
Sri Lanka should be approved,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Democratic Socialist Republic of

Sri Lanka on trade in textile products is hereby
approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this
Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall give the notification
provided for in Article 15 of the Agreement ⁽¹⁾.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day
following its publication in the *Official Journal of the
European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 30 October 1979

For the Council

The President

M. O'KENNEDY

⁽¹⁾ The date of entry into force of the Agreement will be
published in the *Official Journal of the European
Communities* by the General Secretariat of the Council.

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE DEMOCRATIC SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF SRI LANKA,

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing every security for trade, the expansion and orderly development of trade in textile products between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as 'the Community') and Sri Lanka,

HAVING REGARD to the Arrangement regarding international trade in textiles (hereinafter referred to as 'the Geneva Arrangement'), and in particular Article 4 thereof; and to the conditions set out in the Protocol extending the Arrangement together with the conclusions adopted on 14 December 1977 by the Textiles Committee (L/4616),

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

TRẦN Van-Thinh,

Special Representative of the Commission of the European Communities for textile negotiations;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE DEMOCRATIC SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF SRI LANKA:

W. L. P. DE MEL,

Secretary

Ministry of trade and shipping;

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I**Trade arrangements***Article 1*

1. The parties recognize and confirm that, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and without prejudice to their rights and obligations under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the conduct of their mutual trade in textile products shall be governed by the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement.

2. In respect of the products covered by this Agreement, the Community undertakes not to introduce

quantitative restrictions under Article XIX of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade or Article 3 of the Geneva Arrangement.

3. Measures having equivalent effect to quantitative restrictions on the importation into the Community of the products covered by this Agreement shall be prohibited.

Article 2

1. This Agreement shall apply to trade in textile products of cotton, wool and man-made fibres originating in Sri Lanka which are listed in Annex I.

2. The description and identification of the products covered by this Agreement are based on the nomenclature of the Common Customs Tariff and on the nomenclature of goods for the external trade statistics of the Community and the statistics of trade between Member States (NIMEXE).

3. The origin of the products covered by this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the rules in force in the Community.

The procedures for control of the origin of the products referred to above are laid down in Protocol A.

Article 3

Sri Lanka agrees for each calendar year to restrain its exports to the Community of the products described in Annex II to the limits set out therein.

Exports of textile products set out in Annex II shall be subject to a double-checking system specified in Protocol A.

Article 4

1. Exports of cottage industry fabrics woven on hand- or foot-operated looms, of garments or other articles obtained manually from those fabrics and of traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits, provided that these products meet the conditions laid down in Protocol B.

2. Imports into the Community of textile products covered by this Agreement shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II, provided that they are declared to be for re-export outside the Community in the same state or after processing, under the administrative system of control set up for this purpose within the Community.

However, the release for home use of products imported under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export licence issued by the Sri Lanka authorities, and to proof of origin in accordance with the provisions of Protocol A.

3. Where the authorities in the Community ascertain that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Agreement, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported outside the Community, the authorities concerned shall inform the Sri Lanka authorities within four weeks of the quantities involved and authorize imports of identical quantities of the same products, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit

established in Annex II for the current or the following year.

Article 5

1. In any Agreement year advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established for the following Agreement year is authorized for each category of products up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limits established for the following Agreement year.

2. Carryover to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following Agreement year of amounts not used during any Agreement year is authorized up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

3. Transfers in respect of categories in Group I shall not be made from any category except as follows:

— transfers between categories 1, 2 and 3 may be effected up to 5 % of the quantitative limits for the category to which the transfer is made except that in the case of category 1 the parties acknowledge that the transfer of 5 % has already been incorporated in the quantitative limit for category 1 set out in Annex II,

— transfers between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 may be made up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

Transfers into any category in Groups II, III, IV and V may be made from any category or categories in Groups I, II, III, IV and V up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to above is given in Annex I to this Agreement.

5. The increase in any category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above during an Agreement year shall not exceed 15 %.

6. Prior notification shall be given by the authorities of Sri Lanka in the event of recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above.

Article 6

1. Exports of textile products not listed in Annex II to this Agreement may be made subject to quantitative

limits by Sri Lanka on the conditions laid down in the following paragraphs.

2. Where the Community finds, under the system of administrative control set up, that the level of imports of products in a given category not listed in Annex II originating in Sri Lanka exceeds, in relation to the preceding year's total imports into the Community from all sources of products in that category, the following rates:

- for categories of products in Group I: 0.2 %,
- for categories of products in Group II: 1.5 %,
- for categories of products in Group III, IV or V: 4 %,

it may request the opening of consultations in accordance with the procedure described in Article 12 of this Agreement, with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate restraint level for the products in such category.

3. Pending a mutually satisfactory solution, Sri Lanka undertakes, from the date of notification of the request for consultations, to suspend or limit at the level indicated by the Community in the said notification exports of the category of products in question to the Community or to the region or regions of the Community market specified by the Community.

The Community shall authorize the importation of products of the said category shipped from Sri Lanka before the date on which the request for consultations was submitted.

4. Should the Parties be unable in the course of consultations to reach a satisfactory solution within the period specified in Article 12 of the Agreement, the Community shall have the right to introduce a quantitative limit at an annual level not lower than that reached by imports of the category in question and referred to in the notification of the request for consultations.

The annual level so fixed shall be revised upwards after consultations in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 12, with a view to fulfilling the conditions set out in paragraph 2, should the trend of total imports into the Community of the product in question make this necessary.

5. The limits introduced under paragraph 2 or 4 may in no case be lower than the level of imports of products in that category originating in Sri Lanka in 1976.

6. Quantitative limits may also be established by the Community on a regional basis in accordance with the provisions of Protocol C.

7. The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under this Article shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Protocol D.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not apply where the percentages specified in paragraph 2 have been reached as a result of fall in total imports into the Community, and not as a result of an increase in exports of products originating in Sri Lanka.

9. In the event of the provisions of paragraph 2 or 4 being applied, Sri Lanka undertakes to issue export licences for products covered by contracts concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed for the current year.

10. For the purpose of applying the provisions of paragraph 2, the Community undertakes to provide the Sri Lanka authorities, before 31 March of each year, with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Agreement, broken down by supplying country and Community Member State.

11. The provisions of this Agreement which concern exports of products subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II shall also apply to products for which quantitative limits are introduced under this Article.

SECTION II

Administration of the Agreement

Article 7

1. Sri Lanka undertakes to supply the Community with precise statistical information on all export licences issued by the Sri Lanka authorities for all categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits set out in Annex II.

2. The Community shall likewise transmit to the Sri Lanka authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations or documents issued by the Community authorities, and import statistics for products covered by the system of administrative control referred to in Article 6 (2).

3. The information referred to above shall, for all categories of products, be transmitted before the end of the second month following the quarter to which the statistics relate.

4. Should it be found on analysis of the information exchanged that there are significant discrepancies

between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be initiated in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 12 of this Agreement.

Article 8

Any amendment to the Common Customs Tariff or NIMEXE, made in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community, concerning categories of products covered by this Agreement or any decision relating to the classification of goods shall not have the effect of reducing any quantitative limit established in Annex II.

Article 9

Sri Lanka shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year, due account being taken, in particular, of seasonal factors.

However, should recourse be had to the provisions of Article 15 (4), the quantitative limits established in Annex II shall be reduced on a *pro rata* basis.

Article 10

1. Portions of the quantitative limits established in Annex II not used in a Member State of the Community may be allocated to another Member State in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community. The Community undertakes to reply within four weeks to any request made by Sri Lanka for such reallocation. It is understood that any reallocation so effected shall not be subject to the limits fixed under the flexibility provisions set out in Article 5 of this Agreement.

2. Should it appear in any given region of the Community that additional supplies are required, the Community may, where measures taken pursuant to paragraph 1 above are inadequate to cover those requirements, authorize the importation of amounts greater than those stipulated in Annex II.

Article 11

1. Sri Lanka and the Community undertake to refrain from discrimination in the allocation of export licences and import authorizations or documents respectively.

2. In implementing this Agreement, the Parties shall take care to maintain the traditional commercial practices and trade flows between the Community and Sri Lanka.

3. Should either Party find that the application of this Agreement is disturbing existing commercial relations between importers in the Community and suppliers in Sri Lanka, consultations shall be started promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 12 of this Agreement, with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 12

1. The special consultation procedures referred to in this Agreement shall be governed by the following rules:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party,
- the request for consultations shall be followed within a reasonable period (and in any case not later than 15 days following the notification) by a statement setting out the reasons and circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request,
- the Parties shall enter into consultations within one month at the latest of notification of the request, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one further month at the latest.

2. If necessary, at the request of either of the Parties and in conformity with the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Agreement. Any consultations held under this Article shall be approached by both Parties in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the difference between them.

SECTION III

Transitional and final provisions

Article 13

1. The provisions of this Agreement shall not apply to imports of products subject to quantitative limits in 1977, provided such products are shipped before 1 January 1978.

2. Products originating in Sri Lanka which become subject to quantitative limits from 1 January 1978 only, in pursuance of this Agreement, may be imported into the Community without the production of an export licence until 31 March 1978, provided such products are shipped before 1 January 1978.

Article 14

By way of derogation from Articles 2 and 8 of Protocol A, the Community undertakes to issue import

authorizations or documents without the production of an export licence or certificate of origin in the form prescribed in the said Article 8 for products originating in Sri Lanka, subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement, provided such products are shipped in the period 1 January to 31 March 1978 and do not exceed 40 % of the quantitative limits applicable to the products. This period may be extended by agreement reached between the Parties in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 12 of this Agreement.

The Community shall supply the Sri Lanka authorities without delay with precise statistical information on import authorizations or documents issued under this Article; the said authorities shall set the corresponding amounts off against the quantitative limits established in Annex II for the products in question for 1978.

Article 15

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. It shall be applicable until 31 December 1982.

2. This Agreement shall apply with effect from 1 January 1978.

3. Consultations may be held at any time to consider proposals from either Party to modify this Agreement.

4. Either Party may at any time denounce this Agreement provided that at least 90 days' notice is given. In such event the Agreement shall come to an end on the expiry of the period of notice.

5. The Annexes and Protocols to this Agreement, the joint declaration and the Memorandum of Understanding shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 16

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to the territory of Sri Lanka.

Article 17

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Sinhala languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

ලෙයට සාක්ෂි වශයෙන්, පහත අත්සන් කර ඇති පූර්ණ බල ඇති නියෝජිතයන් ලෙස
ගිවිසුම අත්සන් කර ඇත.

Udfærdiget i Colombo, den fireogtyvende juli nitten hundrede og nioghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Colombo am vierundzwanzigsten Juli neunzehnhundertneunundsiebzig.

Done at Colombo on the twenty-fourth day of July in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-nine.

Fait à Colombo, le vingt-quatre juillet mil neuf cent soixante-dix-neuf.

Fatto a Colombo, addì ventiquattro luglio millenovecentosettantanove.

Gedaan te Colombo, de vierentwintigste juli negentienhonderd negenenzeventig.

වර්ෂ එක්වෑ දහස් නවසිය හැත්තෑ නවයේ පුලි එය විස් හතර වැනි දින
කොළඹ දී ලෙය ලෙබනගත කරන ලදී.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

පුරෝපිත ආර්ථික හවුලේ එක්කලය වෙනුවට



For regeringen for Den demokratiske socialistiske republik Sri Lanka

Für die Regierung der Demokratischen Sozialistischen Republik Sri Lanka

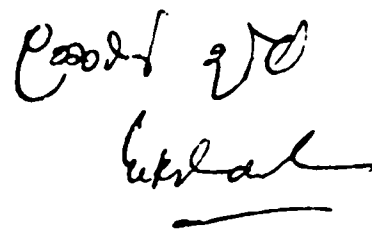
For the Government of the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka

Pour le gouvernement de la République démocratique socialiste de Sri Lanka

Per il governo della Repubblica democratica socialista dello Sri Lanka

Voor de Regering van de Democratische Socialistische Republiek Sri Lanka

ශ්‍රී ලංකා ප්‍රජාතාන්ත්‍රික සමාජවාදී ජනරජයේ අත්සන වෙනුවට



ANNEX I

GROUP I

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
1	Cotton yarn not put up for retail sale	55.05-13; 19; 21; 25; 27; 29; 33; 35; 37; 41; 45; 46; 48; 52; 58; 61; 65; 67; 69; 72; 78; 92; 98		
2	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	55.09-01; 02; 03; 04; 05; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 19; 21; 29; 31; 33; 35; 37; 38; 39; 41; 49; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 68; 69; 70; 71; 72; 73; 74; 76; 77; 78; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97 55.09-03; 04; 05; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 70; 71; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97		
3	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-01; 04; 05; 07; 08; 11; 13; 14; 16; 17; 18; 21; 23; 24; 26; 27; 28; 32; 33; 34; 36 56.07-01; 05; 07; 08; 13; 14; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 27; 28; 33; 34; 36		
4	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight roll or turtle neck pullovers, under-vests and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than babies' garments, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres: a) T-shirts, etc. b) Shirts other than T-shirts	60.04-01; 05; 13; 18; 28; 29; 30; 41; 50; 58	6.48	154
5	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-01; 27; 28; 29; 30; 33; 36; 37; 38	4.53	221

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
6	Men's and boys' woven breeches, shorts and trousers (including slacks); women's, girls' and infants' woven trousers and slacks	61.01-62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76 61.02-66; 68; 72	1.76	568
7	Blouses and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted (not elastic or rubberized), or woven, for women, girls and infants	60.05-22; 23; 24; 25; 61.02-78; 82; 84	5.55	180
8	Men's and boys' shirts, woven	61.03-11; 15; 19	4.60	217

GROUP II

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
9	Woven cotton terry fabrics; toilet and kitchen linen of woven cotton terry fabrics	55.08-10; 30; 50; 80 62.02-71		
10	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials	60.02-40	10-14 pairs	99
11	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of category 10	60.02-50; 60; 70; 80	24-6 pairs	41
12	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-11; 19; 25; 27; 30; 90	24-3 pairs	41
13	Men's and boys' underpants and briefs, women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres	60.04-17; 27; 48; 56	17	59
14 A	Men's and boys' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.01-01	1-0	1 000
14 B	Men's and boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, other than those of category 14 A	61.01-41; 42; 44; 46; 47	0-72	1 389
15 A	Women's girls' and infants' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.02-05	1-1	909
15 B	Women's, girls' and infants' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, jackets and blazers, other than garments of category 15 A	61.02-31; 32; 33; 35; 36; 37; 39; 40	0-84	1 190
16	Men's and boys' woven suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces, which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.01-51; 54; 57	0-80	1 250
17	Men's and boys' woven jackets and blazers	61.01-34; 36; 37	1-43	700

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
18	Men's and boys' woven under garments other than shirts	61.03-51; 55; 59; 81; 85; 89		
19	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of not more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-30; 99	55.5	18
20	Bed linen, woven	62.02-11; 19		
21	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters and the like, woven	61.01-29; 31; 32; 61.02-25; 26; 28	2.3	435
22	Yarn of discontinuous or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale a) Of which acrylic	56.05-03; 05; 07; 09; 11; 13; 15; 19; 21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36; 38; 39; 42; 44; 45; 46; 47 56.05-21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36		
23	Yarn of discontinuous or waste regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale	56.05-51; 55; 61; 65; 71; 75; 81; 85; 91; 95; 99		
24	Men's and boys' pyjamas, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres	60.04-15; 47	2.8	357
25	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knitted or crocheted pyjamas and nightdresses, of cotton or synthetic fibres	60.04-21; 25; 51; 53	4.3	233
26	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted dresses	60.05-41; 42; 43; 44 61.02-48; 52; 53; 54	3.1	323
27	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted skirts, including divided skirts	60.05-51; 52; 54; 58 61.02-57; 58; 62	2.6	385
28	Knitted or crocheted trousers (except shorts) other than babies'	60.05-61; 62; 64	1.61	620

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
29	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.02-42; 43; 44	1.37	730
30 A	Women's, girls' and infants' woven pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-11; 13; 18	4.0	250
30 B	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven under garments, other than pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-91; 93; 98		
31	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	61.09-50	18.2	55

GROUP III

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
32	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry fabrics of cotton and narrow woven fabrics)	58.04-07; 11; 15; 18; 41; 43; 45; 61; 63; 67; 69; 71; 75; 77; 78		
33	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide; woven sacks of such strip or the like	51.04-06 62.03-96		
34	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide	51.04-08		
35	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous); other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18; 21; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 36; 42; 44; 46; 48 51.04-15; 17; 18; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 42; 44; 46; 48		
36	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-56; 58; 62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 93; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98 51.04-58; 62; 64; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98		
37	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-37; 42; 44; 48; 52; 53; 54; 57; 58; 62; 63; 64; 66; 72; 73; 74; 77; 78; 82; 83; 84; 87 56.07-37; 44; 48; 52; 54; 57; 58; 63; 64; 66; 73; 74; 77; 78; 83; 84; 87		
38 A	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabrics including net curtain fabric	60.01-40		
38 B	Net curtains	62.02-09		
39	Woven table linen, toilet and kitchen linen other than of cotton terry fabric	62.02-41; 43; 47; 65; 73; 77		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
40	Woven curtains (other than net curtains) and furnishing articles	62.02-81; 89		
41	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre	51.01-05; 07; 08; 09; 11; 13; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 28; 32; 34; 38; 42; 44; 48		
42	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of any acetate	51.01-50; 61; 64; 66; 71; 76; 80		
43	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	51.03-10; 20		
44	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-05		
45	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-54		
46	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair	53.05-10; 22; 29; 32; 39		
47	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.06-21; 25; 31; 35; 51; 55; 71; 75 53.08-11; 15		
48	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.07-01; 09; 21; 29; 40; 51; 59; 81; 89 53.08-21; 25		
49	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	53.10-11; 15		
50	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair	53.11-01; 03; 07; 11; 13; 17; 20; 30; 40; 52; 54; 58; 72; 74; 75; 82; 84; 88; 91; 93; 97		
51	Carded or combed cotton	55.04-00		
52	Cotton yarn put up for retail sale	55.06-10; 90		
53	Cotton gauze	55.07-10; 90		
54	Regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-21; 23; 25; 29		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
55	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-11; 13; 15; 16; 17; 18		
56	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-11; 15		
57	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-20		
58	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)	58.01-01; 11; 13; 17; 30; 80		
59	Woven, knitted or crocheted carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not); floor coverings of felt	58.02-12; 14; 17; 18; 19; 30; 43; 49; 90 59.02-01; 09		
60	Tapestries, hand made	58.03-00		
61	Narrow woven fabrics not exceeding 30 cm in width with selvages (woven, gummed or made otherwise) on both edges, other than woven labels and the like; bolduc	58.05-01; 08; 30; 40; 51; 59; 61; 69; 73; 77; 79; 90		
62	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, or in motifs Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	58.06-10; 90 58.07-31; 39; 50; 80 58.08-11; 15; 19; 21; 29 58.09-11; 19; 21; 31; 35; 39; 91; 95; 99 58.10-21; 29; 41; 45; 49; 51; 55; 59		
63	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres, containing elastofibres; knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.01-30 60.06-11; 18		
64	Rachel lace and long-pile fabric (imitation fur), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres	60.01-51; 55		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
65	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of categories 38 A, 63 and 64	60.01-01; 10; 62; 64; 65; 68; 72; 74; 75; 78; 81; 89; 92; 94; 96; 97		
66	Travelling rugs and blankets	62.01-10; 20; 81; 85; 93; 95		
67	Clothing accessories and other articles (except garments), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized; articles (other than bathing costumes) of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.05-86; 87; 89; 91; 95; 98 60.06-92; 96; 98		

GROUP IV

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
68	Babies' under garments of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.04-11; 36		
69	Women's, girls' and infants' knitted or crocheted petticoats and slips, of synthetic textile fibres, other than babies' garments	60.04-54	7.8	128
70	Panty-hose (tights)	60.04-31; 33; 34	30.4	33
71	Babies' knitted outer garments	60.05-06; 07; 08; 09		
72	Knitted swimwear	60.05-11; 13; 15 60.06-91	10	100
73	Track suits of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-16; 17; 19	1.67	600
74	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-71; 72; 73; 74	1.54	650
75	Men's and boys' suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-66; 68	0.80	1 250
76	Men's and boys' woven industrial and occupational clothing; women's, girls' and infants' woven aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial and occupational clothing (whether or not also suitable for domestic use)	61.01-13; 15; 17; 19 61.02-12; 14		
77	Women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-21; 23	40 pairs	25
78	Men's and boys' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, smoking jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 14 A, 14 B, 16, 17, 21, 76 and 79	61.01-09; 24; 25; 26; 92; 94; 96		
79	Woven swimwear	61.01-22; 23 61.02-16; 18	8.3	120
80	Babies' woven garments	61.02-01; 03 61.04-01; 09		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
81	Women's, girls' and infants' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, bed jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 7, 15 A, 15 B, 21, 26, 27, 29, 76, 79 and 80	61.02-07; 22; 23; 24; 86; 88; 92		
82	Under garments, other than babies', knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of wool, fine animal hair or regenerated textile fibres	60.04-38; 60		
83	Outer garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than garments of categories 5, 7, 26, 27, 28, 71, 72, 73, 74 and 75	60.05-04; 81; 82; 83; 84		
84	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	61.06-30; 40; 50; 60		
85	Ties, bow ties and cravats, other than knitted or crocheted	61.07-30; 40; 90	17.9	56
86	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), other than brassières, whether or not elastic	61.09-20; 30; 40; 80	8.8	144
87	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	61.10-00		
88	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), other than knitted or crocheted	61.11-00		
89	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-20	59	17

GROUP V

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of synthetic textile fibres, plaited or not	59.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18		
91	Tents	62.04-23; 73		
92	Woven fabrics of man-made textile fibres and rubberized textile woven fabrics, for tyres	51.04-03; 52 59.11-15		
93	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of woven fabric, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip	62.03-93; 95; 97; 98		
94	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	59.01-07; 12; 14; 15; 16; 18; 21; 29		
95	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings	59.02-35; 41; 47; 51; 57; 59; 91; 95; 97		
96	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than clothing and clothing accessories	59.03-11; 19; 30		
97	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	59.05-11; 21; 29; 91; 99		
98	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97	59.06-00		
99	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	59.07-10; 90		
100	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	59.08-10; 51; 53; 57		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
101	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic textile fibres	59.04-90		
102	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	59.10-10; 31; 39		
103	Rubberized textile fabrics other than rubberized, knitted or crocheted goods, excluding fabrics for tyres	59.11-11; 14; 17; 20		
104	Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated, other than those of categories 99, 100, 102 and 103; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	59.12-00		
105	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	59.13-01; 11; 13; 15; 19; 32; 34; 35; 39		
106	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	59.14-00		
107	Textile hosepipe and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	59.15-10; 90		
108	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	59.16-00		
109	Woven tarpaulins, sails, awnings and sunblinds	62.04-21; 61; 69		
110	Woven pneumatic mattresses	62.04-25; 75		
111	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents	62.04-29; 79		
112	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114	62.05-10; 30; 93; 98		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
113	Floor cloths, dish cloths, dusters and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	62.05-20		
114	Textile fabrics and textile articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	59.17-10; 29; 41; 49; 51; 59; 71; 79; 91; 93; 95; 99		

ANNEX II

For practical reasons the product descriptions used in Annex I are given in the present Annex in abbreviated form

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
1	Cotton yarns ⁽¹⁾			
4	Knitted shirts, singlets, T-shirts, sweater shirts: a) T-shirts, etc. b) Knitted shirts other than T-shirts	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	1 000 1 100 1 210 1 331 1 464
5	Jerseys, pull-overs	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	700 742 787 833 884
6	Men's and women's woven trousers and men's shorts and breeches	1 000 pieces		1 600 1 680 1 764 1 852 1 945
7	Women's woven and knitted blouses	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	2 750 2 791 2 833 2 876 2 919
8	Men's woven shirts	1 000 pieces	1978 1979 1980 1981 1982	3 100 3 131 3 162 3 194 3 226

⁽¹⁾ Sri Lanka undertakes unilaterally to refrain from exporting products in category 1 to the Community in 1978 and 1979.

PROTOCOL A

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM

TITLE I QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Section I Exportation

Article 1

The competent authorities of Sri Lanka shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from Sri Lanka of textile products referred to in Annex II, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified by Articles 5 and 10 of the Agreement.

Article 2

The export licence shall conform to the model annexed to this Protocol. It must certify *inter alia* that the quantity of the product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit prescribed for the category of the product in question.

Article 3

The competent Community authorities must be notified forthwith of the withdrawal or alteration of any export licence already issued.

Article 4

Exports shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which shipment of the goods has been effected, even if the export licence is issued after such shipment.

Section II Importation

Article 5

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization or document.

Article 6

The competent Community authorities shall issue such import authorization or document automatically within

five working days of the presentation by the importer of a certified copy of the corresponding export licence.

The import authorization or document shall be valid for six months.

Article 7

1. If the competent Community authorities find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued by Sri Lanka for a particular category in any Agreement year exceed the quantitative limit established in Annex II for that category, as it may be modified by Articles 5 and 10 of the Agreement, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations or documents. In this event, the competent Community authorities shall immediately inform the authorities of Sri Lanka and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 12 of the Agreement shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of Sri Lanka origin not covered by Sri Lanka export licences issued in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol may be refused the issue of import authorizations or documents by the competent Community authorities.

However, if the imports of such products are allowed into the Community by the competent Community authorities, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropriate limits set out in Annex II without the express agreement of Sri Lanka.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 8

1. Products originating in Sri Lanka for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement shall be accompanied by a certificate of Sri Lanka origin conforming to the model annexed to this Protocol.

2. The certificate of origin shall be issued by the competent governmental authorities of Sri Lanka if the products in question can be considered products originating in that country within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

Article 9

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the certificate of origin and those made in the documents produced to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the product shall not *ipso facto* cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

Article 10

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

In such cases the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or a copy thereof to the competent governmental authority in Sri Lanka giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an enquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or its copy. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate are inaccurate.

2. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraph 1 above shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest.

3. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least two years by the competent governmental authority in Sri Lanka.

4. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use in the Community of the products in question.

Article 11

The provisions of this Title shall not apply to goods covered by a certificate of origin Form A completed in accordance with the relevant Community rules in order to qualify for generalized tariff preferences.

TITLE III

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT LICENCES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS

Article 12

The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printscript.

These documents shall measure 210 × 297 mm. The paper used must be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². Each part shall have a printed guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

Each document shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 13

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they shall bear either the endorsement 'délivré à posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 14

In the event of theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate licence or certificate so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata'.

The duplicate must bear the date of the original licence or certificate.

Article 15

The competent governmental authorities in Sri Lanka shall satisfy themselves that the goods exported correspond to the statements given in the export licence and certificate of origin.

Article 16

Sri Lanka shall send the Commission of the European Communities the names and addresses of the governmental authorities competent to issue export licences and certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
	EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products) LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)			
6 Country of origin Pays d'origine				
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires			
8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport				
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity ⁽¹⁾ Quantité ⁽¹⁾		12 FOB Value ⁽²⁾ Valeur fob ⁽²⁾
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE				
I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne.				
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At – À _____, on – le _____		
		(Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)		

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.

(2) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(²) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products)			
	CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)			
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine		7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
	8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport			
		9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (¹) Quantité (¹)		12 FOB Value (²) Valeur fob (²)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté économique européenne.				
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At – À , on – le (Signature) (Stamp - Cachet)		

PROTOCOL B

1. The exemption provided for in the first paragraph of Article 4 of the Agreement in respect of cottage industry products shall apply only to the following products:

- (a) textile fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Sri Lanka;
- (b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Sri Lanka obtained manually from the fabrics described above and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine;
- (c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products of Sri Lanka made by hand in the cottage industry of Sri Lanka as defined in a list of such products to be agreed between the two Parties.

2. Exemption shall apply only in respect of products covered by a certificate issued by the competent authorities of Sri Lanka conforming to the specimen annexed to this Protocol. Such certificates shall indicate the grounds on which exemption is based and shall be accepted by the competent Community authorities provided that they are satisfied that the products concerned conform to the conditions set out in this Protocol. Should imports of any of the above products reach such proportions as to cause difficulties to the Community, the two Parties shall open consultations forthwith in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 12 of the Agreement with a view to finding a quantitative solution to the problem.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY , issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE , délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne		
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	4 Country of origin Pays d'origine	5 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4: a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) ⁽²⁾ b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Economic Community and the country shown in box No 4 d) traditional handicraft batik fabrics and textile articles made by hand from such batik fabrics without the aid of any machine ⁽²⁾ . Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4: a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) ⁽²⁾ b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté économique européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4 d) tissus artisanaux traditionnels "batik" et articles textiles fabriqués à la main, sans l'aide d'une machine, à partir de tels tissus "batik" ⁽²⁾ .	9 Quantity Quantité	10 FOB Value ⁽¹⁾ Valeur fob ⁽¹⁾	
12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At — À, on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)		

⁽¹⁾ In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

⁽²⁾ Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

PROTOCOL C

Under Article 6 (6) of the Agreement, a quantitative limit may be fixed on a regional basis where imports of a given product into any region of the Community in relation to the amounts determined in accordance with paragraph 2 of the said Article 6, exceed the following regional percentage:

Germany	28.5 %,
Benelux	10.5 %,
France	18.5 %,
Italy	15 %,
Denmark	3 %,
Ireland	1 %,
UK	23.5 %

PROTOCOL D

The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under Article 6 of the Agreement shall be determined as follows:

- (a) for products in Group I:
 - the rate shall be fixed at 0.5 % per year for a product in category 1 or 2,
 - the rate shall be fixed at 4 % per year for a product in category 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;
- (b) for products in categories falling within Group II, III, IV or V, the growth rate shall be fixed by agreement between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedure established in Article 12 of the Agreement. Such growth rate may in no case be lower than the highest rate applied to corresponding products under bilateral agreements concluded under the Geneva Arrangement between the Community and other third countries having a level of trade equal to or comparable with that of Sri Lanka.

Declaration concerning Article 2 (3) of the Agreement

The Community declares that, in accordance with the Community rules on origin referred to in Article 2 (3) of the Agreement, any amendments to the said rules will remain based upon criteria not requiring, in order to confer originating status, more extensive operations than those which constitute a single complete process.

Done at Brussels,

For the European Economic Community

Joint Declaration concerning batik fabrics and products thereof

A. The Community and Sri Lanka agree that batik fabric may not be described as having been produced by the traditional handicraft batik process unless, for each of the colours or shades applied to the fabric, each of the following three operations has been carried out by hand:

- (a) waxing (application of wax by hand to the fabric);
- (b) dyeing/painting (application of colour either by the traditional cottage method of dyeing or by hand-painting);
- (c) de-waxing (boiling the fabric to remove the wax).

B. The Parties hereby further agree to the following arrangements:

1. The competent Community authorities will accept as traditional folklore handicraft textile products within the meaning of Article 1 (c) of Protocol B all batik fabrics, irrespective of the method of manufacture of the basic fabric, and all products made or made up therefrom, whether sewn by hand or on a hand- or foot-operated sewing machine, provided that the process of applying colours and shades to the fabric has been the traditional handicraft batik process described at A above, and subject to appropriate certification by the competent Sri Lanka authorities.
2. The competent Sri Lanka authorities will issue certificates conforming to the model annexed to Protocol B for batik fabrics or products thereof only when such fabrics or products have been produced by the processes, including in particular the traditional handicraft batik process, specified in the preceding paragraph.

Done at Brussels,

*For the European
Economic Community*

*For the Government of
the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka*

Memorandum of understanding

In implementation of the licensing arrangements set out in Protocol A, the Community and Sri Lanka agree that, as regards exports from Sri Lanka to the Federal Republic of Germany, the system outlined in the Annex appended hereto shall apply as from the date of coming into operation of the Agreement. The Community will consider the question of extension of this system to exports from Sri Lanka to other regions of the Community and will notify Sri Lanka in the event that such extension can be agreed.

Brussels, 23 December 1977.

*Head of the Delegation of the
Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka*

*Head of the Delegation of the
European Economic Community*

ANNEX

to the memorandum of understanding concerning advance notices of issue of export licences

The competent authorities of Sri Lanka may at their discretion issue, in respect of products subject to quantitative limitation which are intended to be exported, an advance notice of issue of export licence conforming to the model attached to this Annex. In issuing each such advance notice, the said authorities undertake:

- to issue, before exportation of the products specified in the advance notice, an export licence conforming to the model annexed to Protocol A, and definitively to set off the quantity actually exported against the relevant quantitative limit for the year in which the exportation takes place,
- to ensure that the quantity actually exported shall not be greater than that specified in the advance notice,
- in the event that exportation is not effected within the year specified in the advance notice, to notify the competent Community authorities accordingly.

The competent Community authorities shall, upon presentation of an advance notice of issue of export licence, issue an import authorization or document in accordance with the provisions of Protocol A, and shall set off the limit in their records.

In the event that the quantity actually exported, and therefore specified in an export licence, is less than stated in the relevant advance notice or that the competent Community authorities receive notification that exportation of the goods specified in an advance notice will not be or has not been effected within the year specified therein, the said authorities shall duly adjust their records.

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

Appendix

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ADVANCE NOTICE OF ISSUE OF EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products) AVIS PREALABLE D'OCTROI D'UNE LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)			
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine		7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport		9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)		12 FOB Value (2) Valeur fob (2)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community. I undertake that an export licence will be issued for that quantity of the goods described above which is actually exported and I further declare that, if such quantity is less than that specified above, the amount charged against the quantitative limit will be adjusted accordingly. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne. Je m'engage à délivrer une licence d'exportation pour la quantité de marchandises identiques à celles décrites ci-dessus qui sera effectivement exportée et je déclare en outre que, si cette quantité est inférieure à celle décrite ci-dessus, le montant imputé sur la limite quantitative sera ajusté en conséquence.				
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At – À _____, on – le _____ (Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)		

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2563/79

of 30 October 1979

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the Kingdom of Thailand on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European
Economic Community, and in particular Article 113
thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the
Commission,

Whereas the Agreement on trade in textile products
negotiated between the European Economic
Community and the Kingdom of Thailand should be
approved,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Kingdom of Thailand on trade in

textile products is hereby approved on behalf of the
Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this
Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall give the notification
provided for in Article 17 of the Agreement ⁽¹⁾.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day
following its publication in the *Official Journal of the
European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 30 October 1979.

For the Council

The President

M. O'KENNEDY

⁽¹⁾ The date of entry into force of the Agreement will be
published in the *Official Journal of the European
Communities* by the General Secretariat of the Council.

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Thailand on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF THAILAND,

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing every security for trade, the orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as 'the Community') and Thailand,

RESOLVED to take the fullest possible account of the serious economic and social problems at present affecting the textile industry in both importing and exporting countries, and in particular, to eliminate real risks of market disruption on the market of the Community and disruption to the textile trade of Thailand,

HAVING REGARD to the Arrangement regarding international trade in textiles (hereinafter referred to as 'the Geneva Arrangement'), and in particular Article 4 thereof; and to the conditions set out in the Protocol extending the Arrangement together with the conclusions adopted on 14 December 1977 by the Textiles Committee (L/4616),

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

TRẦN Van-Thinh,

Special Representative of the Commission of the European Communities for textile negotiations;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF THAILAND:

Bajr ISRASENA,

Director General of the Department of Foreign Trade;

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I

Trade arrangements

Article 1

1. This Agreement shall apply to trade in textile products of cotton, wool and man-made fibres originating in Thailand which are listed in Annex I.

2. The description and identification of the products covered by this Agreement are based on the nomenclature of the Common Customs Tariff and on the nomenclature of goods for the external trade

statistics of the Community and the statistics of trade between Member States (NIMEXE).

3. The origin of the products covered by this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the rules in force in the Community and the procedures for control of the origin of the products referred to as set out in Protocol A.

Article 2

1. Thailand agrees to establish and maintain for each calendar year quantitative limits on its exports to the Community in accordance with the table in Annex II to this Agreement.

2. The Community undertakes, in respect of the products covered by this Agreement, not to introduce quantitative restrictions under Article XIX of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade or Article 3 of the Geneva Arrangement.

3. Measures having equivalent effect to quantitative restrictions on the importation into the Community of the products covered by this Agreement shall be prohibited.

Article 3

1. Exports of cottage-industry products as listed in Protocol B shall not be subject to quantitative limits, provided that these products meet the conditions laid down in Protocol B.

2. Exports to the Community of textile products covered by this Agreement shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II, provided that the export licence certifies that the products concerned are for re-export outside the Community in the same state or after processing.

3. Where the competent authorities in the Community ascertain that products exported from Thailand and set off by Thailand against a quantitative limit established in Annex II have been subsequently re-exported outside the Community, the authorities concerned shall notify Thailand within four weeks of the quantities involved.

Upon receipt of such notification, Thailand may authorize exports of identical quantities of products, within the same category, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limits established in Annex II for the current or the following Agreement year.

Article 4

1. In any Agreement year advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established for the following Agreement year is authorized for each category of products up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limits established for the following Agreement year.

2. Carryover to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following Agreement year of amounts not used during any Agreement year is authorized up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

3. Transfers in respect of categories in Group I shall not be made from any category except as follows:

— transfers between categories 1, 2 and 2a may be effected up to 5 % of the quantitative limits for the category to which the transfer is made except that in the case of category 1 the parties acknowledge that the transfer of 5 % has already been incorporated in the quantitative limit for category 1 set out in Annex II,

— transfers between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 may be made up to 5 % of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

Transfers into any category in Groups II, III, IV and V may be made from any category or categories in Groups I, II, III, IV and V up to 5% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to above is given in Annex I to this Agreement.

5. The increase in any category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above during an Agreement year shall not exceed 15 %.

6. Prior notification shall be given by the authorities of Thailand in the event of recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above.

SECTION II

Administration of the Agreement

Article 5

1. Exports of textile products covered by this Agreement which are subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to a double-checking system, the details of which are specified in Protocol A.

2. The competent authorities in the Community shall issue import authorizations or documents automatically within five working days of the presentation of a request by an importer in accordance with Protocol A.

The import authorizations or documents shall be valid for six months.

Article 6

1. Exports of textile products not listed in Annex II to this Agreement may be made subject to quantitative limits by Thailand on the conditions laid down in the following paragraphs.

2. Where the Community finds, under the system of administrative control set up, that the level of imports

of products in a given category not listed in Annex II originating in Thailand exceeds, in relation to the preceding year's total imports into the Community of products in that category, the following rates:

- for categories of products in Group I: 0.2 %,
- for categories of products in Group II: 1.2 %,
- for categories of products in Group III, IV or V: 4 %,

it may request the opening of consultations in accordance with the procedure described in Article 13 of this Agreement, with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate restraint level for the products in such category.

3. Pending a mutually satisfactory solution, Thailand undertakes, from the date of notification of the request for consultations, to suspend or limit at the level indicated by the Community in the said notification exports of the category of products in question to the Community or to the region or regions of the Community market specified by the Community.

The Community shall authorize the importation of products of the said category shipped from Thailand before the date on which the request for consultations was submitted.

4. Should the Parties be unable in the course of consultations to reach a satisfactory solution within the period specified in Article 13 of the Agreement, the Community shall have the right to introduce a quantitative limit at an annual level not lower than that reached by imports of the category in question and referred to in the notification of the request for consultations.

The annual level so fixed shall be revised upwards after consultations in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 13, with a view to fulfilling the conditions set out in paragraph 2, should the trend of total imports into the Community of the product in question make this necessary.

5. The limits introduced under paragraph 2 or 4 may in no case be lower than the level of imports of products in that category originating in Thailand in 1976.

6. In accordance with the procedures of paragraphs 2 and 4, a quantitative limit may be fixed on a regional basis where imports of a given category of products into any region of the Community exceed, in relation to the amounts stated in paragraph 2, the following regional percentages:

Germany	28.5 %,
Benelux	10.5 %,
France	18.5 %,

Italy	15 %,
Denmark	3 %,
Ireland	1 %,
United Kingdom	23.5 %.

7. The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under this Article shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Protocol C.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not apply where the percentages specified in paragraph 2 have been reached as a result of a fall in total imports into the Community, and not as a result of an increase in exports of products originating in Thailand.

9. In the event of the provisions of paragraph 2 or 4 being applied, Thailand undertakes to issue export licences for products covered by contracts concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed for the current year.

10. For the purpose of applying the provisions of paragraph 2, the Community undertakes to provide the Thai authorities, before 31 March of each year, with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Agreement, broken down by supplying country and Community Member State.

11. The provisions of this Agreement which concern exports of products subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II shall also apply to products for which quantitative limits are introduced under this Article.

Article 7

1. Thailand undertakes to supply the Community with precise statistical information on all export licences issued by the Thai authorities for all categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits set out in Annex II.

2. The Community shall likewise transmit to the Thai authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations or documents issued by the Community authorities, and import statistics for products covered by the system of administrative control referred to in Article 6 (2).

3. The information referred to above shall, for all categories of products, be transmitted before the end of the second month following the quarter to which the statistics relate.

4. Should it be found on analysis of the information exchanged that there are significant discrepancies between the statistics for exports and those for imports, consultations may be initiated in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 13 of this Agreement.

Article 8

Any amendment to the Common Customs Tariff or NIMEXE, made in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community, concerning categories of products covered by this Agreement or any decision relating to the classification of goods shall not have the effect of reducing any quantitative limit established in Annex II, nor of limiting the access of Thai exports to the Community market in products covered by the system of administrative control referred to in Article 6 (2).

The Thai authorities shall be informed of such decision in due time.

Article 9

Thailand shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year, due account being taken, in particular, of seasonal factors.

However, should recourse be had to the provisions of Article 17 (3), the quantitative limits established in Annex II shall be reduced on a *pro rata* basis.

Article 10

Should there be an excessive concentration of imports on any product belonging to a category subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement, the Community may request consultations with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 11

1. Portions of the quantitative limits established in Annex II not used in a Member State of the Community may be allocated to another Member State in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community. Additionally, Thailand may request that such portions of the limits for particular Member States be reallocated to other Member States. The Community shall respond within four weeks of receipt of any such request. It is understood that any reallocation so effected shall not be subject to the limits fixed under the flexibility provisions set out in Article 5 of this Agreement.

2. Should it appear in any given region of the Community that additional supplies are required, the

Community may, where measures taken pursuant to paragraph 1 above are inadequate to cover those requirements, authorize the importation of amounts greater than those stipulated in Annex II.

Article 12

1. Thailand undertakes to refrain from discrimination in the allocation of export licences.

2. In implementing this Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall take care to maintain the traditional commercial practices and trade flows between the Community and Thailand.

3. Should either Party find that the application of this Agreement is disturbing existing commercial relations between importers in the Community and suppliers in Thailand, consultations shall be started promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 13 of this Agreement, with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 13

The special consultation procedures referred to in this Agreement shall be governed by the following rules:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party,
- where appropriate, the request for consultations shall be followed within a reasonable period (and in any case not later than 15 days following the notification) by a report setting out the circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request,
- the Parties shall enter into consultations within six weeks at the latest of notification of the request, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one month at the latest.

Article 14

1. The Parties recognize and confirm that the conduct of their mutual trade in textile products as defined in Article 1 shall be governed by the provisions of this Agreement and of the Geneva Arrangement.

2. If necessary, at the request of either of the Parties and in conformity with the Geneva Arrangement, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Agreement. Any consultations held under this Article shall be approached by both Parties in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the differences between them.

SECTION III

Article 17

Transitional and final provisions

Article 15

1. The provisions of this Agreement shall not apply to imports of products subject to quantitative limits in 1977, provided such products are shipped before 1 January 1978.
2. Products originating in Thailand which become subject to quantitative limits from 1 January 1978 only, in pursuance of this Agreement, may be imported into the Community without the production of an export licence until 31 March 1978, provided such products are shipped before 1 January 1978.

Article 16

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to territory of the Kingdom of Thailand.

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. It shall be applicable until 31 December 1982.

2. This Agreement shall apply with effect from 1 January 1978.

3. Either Party may at any time propose modifications to this Agreement or denounce it provided that at least 90 days' notice is given. In the latter event the Agreement shall come to an end on the expiry of the period of notice.

4. The Annexes and Protocols to this Agreement shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 18

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Thai languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

Udfærdiget i Pattaya, den enogtyvende juli nitten hundrede og nioghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Pattaya am einundzwanzigsten Juli neunzehnhundertneunundsiebzig.

Done at Pattaya on the twenty-first day of July in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-nine.

Fait à Pattaya, le vingt et un juillet mil neuf cent soixante-dix-neuf.

Fatto a Pattaya, addì ventuno luglio millenovecentosettantanove.

Gedaan te Pattaya, de eenentwintigste juli negentienhonderd negenenzeventig.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

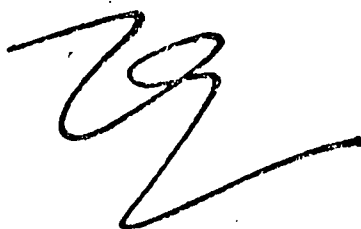
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen



For regeringen for kongeriget Thailand

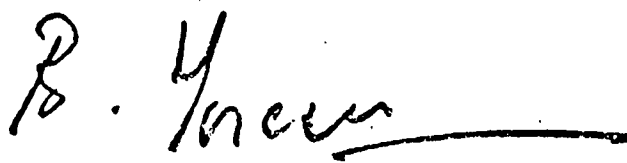
Für die Regierung des Königreichs Thailand

For the Government of the Kingdom of Thailand

Pour le gouvernement du royaume de Thaïlande

Per il governo del Regno di Tailandia

Voor de Regering van het Koninkrijk Thailand



ANNEX I

GROUP I

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
1	Cotton yarn not put up for retail sale	55.05-13; 19; 21; 25; 27; 29; 33; 35; 37; 41; 45; 46; 48; 52; 58; 61; 65; 67; 69; 72; 78; 92; 98		
2	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	55.09-01; 02; 03; 04; 05; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 19; 21; 29; 31; 33; 35; 37; 38; 39; 41; 49; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 68; 69; 70; 71; 72; 73; 74; 76; 77; 78; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97 55.09-03; 04; 05; 51; 52; 53; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 61; 63; 64; 65; 66; 67; 70; 71; 81; 82; 83; 84; 86; 87; 92; 93; 97		
3	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-01; 04; 05; 07; 08; 11; 13; 14; 16; 17; 18; 21; 23; 24; 26; 27; 28; 32; 33; 34; 36 56.07-01; 05; 07; 08; 13; 14; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 27; 28; 33; 34; 36		
4	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight roll or turtle neck pullovers, under- vests and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubber- ized, other than babies' garments, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres: a) T-shirts, etc. b) Shirts other than T-shirts	60.04-01; 05; 13; 18; 28; 29; 30; 41; 50; 58	6.48	154
5	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-01; 27; 28; 29; 30; 33; 36; 37; 38	4.53	221

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
6	Men's and boys' woven breeches, shorts and trousers (including slacks); women's, girls' and infants' woven trousers and slacks	61.01-62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76 61.02-66; 68; 72	176	568
7	Blouses and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted (not elastic or rubberized), or woven, for women, girls and infants	60.05-22; 23; 24; 25; 61.02-78; 82; 84	555	180
8	Men's and boys' shirts, woven	61.03-11; 15; 19	460	217

GROUP II

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
9	Woven cotton terry fabrics; toilet and kitchen linen of woven cotton terry fabrics	55.08-10; 30; 50; 80 62.02-71		
10	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials	60.02-40	10-14 pairs	99
11	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of category 10	60.02-50; 60; 70; 80	24-6 pairs	41
12	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-11; 19; 25; 27; 30; 90	24-3 pairs	41
13	Men's and boys' underpants and briefs, women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of cotton or synthetic textile fibres	60.04-17; 27; 48; 56	17	59
14 A	Men's and boys' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.01-01	1-0	1 000
14 B	Men's and boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, other than those of category 14 A	61.01-41; 42; 44; 46; 47	0-72	1 389
15 A	Women's girls' and infants' coats of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated woven fabric	61.02-05	1-1	909
15 B	Women's, girls' and infants' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, jackets and blazers, other than garments of category 15 A	61.02-31; 32; 33; 35; 36; 37; 39; 40	0-84	1 190
16	Men's and boys' woven suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces, which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.01-51; 54; 57	0-80	1 250
17	Men's and boys' woven jackets and blazers	61.01-34; 36; 37	1-43	700

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
18	Men's and boys' woven under garments other than shirts	61.03-51; 55; 59; 81; 85; 89		
19	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of not more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-30; 99	55.5	18
20	Bed linen, woven	62.02-11; 19		
21	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters and the like, woven	61.01-29; 31; 32 61.02-25; 26; 28	2.3	435
22	Yarn of discontinuous or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale a) Of which acrylic	56.05-03; 05; 07; 09; 11; 13; 15; 19; 21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36; 38; 39; 42; 44; 45; 46; 47 56.05-21; 23; 25; 28; 32; 34; 36		
23	Yarn of discontinuous or waste regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale	56.05-51; 55; 61; 65; 71; 75; 81; 85; 91; 95; 99		
24	Men's and boys' pyjamas, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres	60.04-15; 47	2.8	357
25	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') knitted or crocheted pyjamas and nightdresses, of cotton or synthetic fibres	60.04-21; 25; 51; 53	4.3	233
26	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted dresses	60.05-41; 42; 43; 44 61.02-48; 52; 53; 54	3.1	323
27	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven and knitted or crocheted skirts, including divided skirts	60.05-51; 52; 54; 58 61.02-57; 58; 62	2.6	385
28	Knitted or crocheted trousers (except shorts) other than babies'	60.05-61; 62; 64	1.61	620

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
29	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together)	61.02-42; 43; 44	1·37	730
30 A	Women's, girls' and infants' woven pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-11; 13; 18	4·0	250
30 B	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') woven under garments, other than pyjamas and nightdresses	61.04-91; 93; 98		
31	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	61.09-50	18·2	55

GROUP III

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
32	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry fabrics of cotton and narrow woven fabrics)	58.04-07; 11; 15; 18; 41; 43; 45; 61; 63; 67; 69; 71; 75; 77; 78		
33	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide; woven sacks of such strip or the like	51.04-06 62.03-96		
34	Woven fabrics of strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide	51.04-08		
35	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18; 21; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 36; 42; 44; 46; 48 51.04-15; 17; 18; 23; 25; 26; 27; 28; 32; 34; 42; 44; 46; 48		
36	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres and those containing elastomeric yarn a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	51.04-56; 58; 62; 64; 66; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 93; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98 51.04-58; 62; 64; 72; 74; 76; 82; 84; 86; 88; 89; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98		
37	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics a) Of which other than unbleached or bleached	56.07-37; 42; 44; 48; 52; 53; 54; 57; 58; 62; 63; 64; 66; 72; 73; 74; 77; 78; 82; 83; 84; 87 56.07-37; 44; 48; 52; 54; 57; 58; 63; 64; 66; 73; 74; 77; 78; 83; 84; 87		
38 A	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabrics including net curtain fabric	60.01-40		
38 B	Net curtains	62.02-09		
39	Woven table linen, toilet and kitchen linen other than of cotton terry fabric	62.02-41; 43; 47; 65; 73; 77		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
40	Woven curtains (other than net curtains) and furnishing articles	62.02-81; 89		
41	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre	51.01-05; 07; 08; 09; 11; 13; 16; 18; 21; 23; 26; 28; 32; 34; 38; 42; 44; 48		
42	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of any acetate	51.01-50; 61; 64; 66; 71; 76; 80		
43	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	51.03-10; 20		
44	Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-05		
45	Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres (continuous), containing elastomeric yarn	51.04-54		
46	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair	53.05-10; 22; 29; 32; 39		
47	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.06-21; 25; 31; 35; 51; 55; 71; 75 53.08-11; 15		
48	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.07-01; 09; 21; 29; 40; 51; 59; 81; 89 53.08-21; 25		
49	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	53.10-11; 15		
50	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair	53.11-01; 03; 07; 11; 13; 17; 20; 30; 40; 52; 54; 58; 72; 74; 75; 82; 84; 88; 91; 93; 97		
51	Carded or combed cotton	55.04-00		
52	Cotton yarn put up for retail sale	55.06-10; 90		
53	Cotton gauze	55.07-10; 90		
54	Regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-21; 23; 25; 29		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
55	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded or combed	56.04-11; 13; 15; 16; 17; 18		
56	Yarn of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-11; 15		
57	Yarn of regenerated textile fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	56.06-20		
58	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)	58.01-01; 11; 13; 17; 30; 80		
59	Woven, knitted or crocheted carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not); floor coverings of felt	58.02-12; 14; 17; 18; 19; 30; 43; 49; 90 59.02-01; 09		
60	Tapestries, hand made	58.03-00		
61	Narrow woven fabrics not exceeding 30 cm in width with selvages (woven, gummed or made otherwise) on both edges, other than woven labels and the like; bolduc	58.05-01; 08; 30; 40; 51; 59; 61; 69; 73; 77; 79; 90		
62	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, or in motifs Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	58.06-10; 90 58.07-31; 39; 50; 80 58.08-11; 15; 19; 21; 29 58.09-11; 19; 21; 31; 35; 39; 91; 95; 99 58.10-21; 29; 41; 45; 49; 51; 55; 59		
63	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres, containing elastofibres; knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.01-30 60.06-11; 18		
64	Rachel lace and long-pile fabric (imitation fur), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of synthetic textile fibres	60.01-51; 55		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
65	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized, other than those of categories 38 A, 63 and 64	60.01-01; 10; 62; 64; 65; 68; 72; 74; 75; 78; 81; 89; 92; 94; 96; 97		
66	Travelling rugs and blankets	62.01-10; 20; 81; 85; 93; 95		
67	Clothing accessories and other articles (except garments), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized; articles (other than bathing costumes) of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized	60.05-86; 87; 89; 91; 95; 98 60.06-92; 96; 98		

GROUP IV

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
68	Babies' under garments of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.04-11; 36		
69	Women's, girls' and infants' knitted or crocheted petticoats and slips, of synthetic textile fibres, other than babies' garments	60.04-54	7.8	128
70	Panty-hose (tights)	60.04-31; 33; 34	30.4	33
71	Babies' knitted outer garments	60.05-06; 07; 08; 09		
72	Knitted swimwear	60.05-11; 13; 15 60.06-91	10	100
73	Track suits of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-16; 17; 19	1.67	600
74	Women's, girls' and infants' (other than babies') suits and costumes (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-71; 72; 73; 74	1.54	650
75	Men's and boys' suits (including coordinate suits consisting of two or three pieces which are ordered, packed, consigned and normally sold together), of knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized	60.05-66; 68	0.80	1 250
76	Men's and boys' woven industrial and occupational clothing; women's, girls' and infants' woven aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial and occupational clothing (whether or not also suitable for domestic use)	61.01-13; 15; 17; 19 61.02-12; 14		
77	Women's stockings of synthetic textile fibres	60.03-21; 23	40 pairs	25
78	Men's and boys' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, smoking jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 14 A, 14 B, 16, 17, 21, 76 and 79	61.01-09; 24; 25; 26; 92; 94; 96		
79	Woven swimwear	61.01-22; 23 61.02-16; 18	8.3	120
80	Babies' woven garments	61.02-01; 03 61.04-01; 09		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
81	Women's, girls' and infants' woven bath robes, dressing gowns, bed jackets and similar indoor wear and other outer garments, except garments of categories 6, 7, 15 A, 15 B, 21, 26, 27, 29, 76, 79 and 80	61.02-07; 22; 23; 24; 86; 88; 92		
82	Under garments, other than babies', knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, of wool, fine animal hair or regenerated textile fibres	60.04-38; 60		
83	Outer garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, other than garments of categories 5, 7, 26, 27, 28, 71, 72, 73, 74 and 75	60.05-04; 81; 82; 83; 84		
84	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	61.06-30; 40; 50; 60		
85	Ties, bow ties and cravats, other than knitted or crocheted	61.07-30; 40; 90	17.9	.56
86	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), other than brassières, whether or not elastic	61.09-20; 30; 40; 80	8.8	144
87	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	61.10-00		
88	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), other than knitted or crocheted	61.11-00		
89	Handkerchiefs of woven cotton fabric, of a value of more than 15 EUA/kg net weight	61.05-20	59	17

GROUP V

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of synthetic textile fibres, plaited or not	59.04-11; 13; 15; 17; 18		
91	Tents	62.04-23; 73		
92	Woven fabrics of man-made textile fibres and rubberized textile woven fabrics, for tyres	51.04-03; 52 59.11-15		
93	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of woven fabric, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip	62.03-93; 95; 97; 98		
94	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	59.01-07; 12; 14; 15; 16; 18; 21; 29		
95	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings	59.02-35; 41; 47; 51; 57; 59; 91; 95; 97		
96	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than clothing and clothing accessories	59.03-11; 19; 30		
97	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	59.05-11; 21; 29; 91; 99		
98	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97	59.06-00		
99	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	59.07-10; 90		
100	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	59.08-10; 51; 53; 57		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
101	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic textile fibres	59.04-90		
102	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	59.10-10; 31; 39		
103	Rubberized textile fabrics other than rubberized, knitted or crocheted goods, excluding fabrics for tyres	59.11-11; 14; 17; 20		
104	Textile fabrics, impregnated or coated, other than those of categories 99, 100, 102 and 103; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	59.12-00		
105	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	59.13-01; 11; 13; 15; 19; 32; 34; 35; 39		
106	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	59.14-00		
107	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	59.15-10; 90		
108	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	59.16-00		
109	Woven tarpaulins, sails, awnings and sunblinds	62.04-21; 61; 69		
110	Woven pneumatic mattresses	62.04-25; 75		
111	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents	62.04-29; 79		
112	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114	62.05-10; 30; 93; 98		

Category	Description	NIMEXE code (1978)	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
113	Floor cloths, dish cloths, dusters and the like, other than knitted or crocheted	62.05-20		
114	Textile fabrics and textile articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	59.17-10; 29; 41; 49; 51; 59; 71; 79; 91; 93; 95; 99		

ANNEX II

For practical reasons the product descriptions used in Annex I are given in the present Annex in abbreviated form

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
2	Cotton fabrics	Tonnes	1978	14 052
			1979	14 234
			1980	14 419
			1981	14 607
			1982	14 797
	Fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres of which other than grey or bleached		1978	3 811
			1979	3 860
			1980	3 910
			1981	3 961
			1982	4 013
2 a)	Cotton fabrics ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾	Tonnes	1978	8 157
			1979	8 197
			1980	8 238
			1981	8 280
			1982	8 321
	of which other than grey or bleached		1978	2 202
			1979	2 213
			1980	2 224
			1981	2 236
			1982	2 247
4	Knitted shirts, singlets, T-shirts, sweater-shirts	1 000 pieces	1978	6 150
			1979	6 396
			1980	6 651
			1981	6 917
			1982	7 194
5	Jerseys, pull-overs	1 000 pieces	1978	6 262
			1979	6 637
			1980	7 036
			1981	7 458
			1982	7 905
6	Men's and women's woven trousers and men's shorts and breeches	1 000 pieces	1978	1 065
			1979	1 108
			1980	1 152
			1981	1 198
			1982	1 246
7	Women's woven and knitted blouses	1 000 pieces	1978	1 850
			1979	1 878
			1980	1 906
			1981	1 935
			1982	1 964
8	Men's woven shirts	1 000 pieces	1978	1 676
			1979	1 701
			1980	1 726
			1981	1 752
			1982	1 779

⁽¹⁾ Category 2 a) is a subcategory within category 2 and the quantitative limits for category 2 a) are sublimits within the overall limits for category 2.

⁽²⁾ (a) Where Thailand intends to export to the Community quantities of cotton fabric in excess of its sublimit, Thailand shall request consultations with the Community to determine if such an increased amount shall be authorized within the framework of the overall limit.

(b) Where Thailand intends to utilize the overall limit in such a way which would have the effect of reducing the export of cotton fabrics significantly below its sublimit, Thailand shall inform the Community and consultations may be held if necessary.

Category	Description	Units	Year	Quantitative limits EEC
11	Knitted gloves, others	1 000 pairs	1978	1 850 ⁽¹⁾
			1979	1 961
			1980	2 078
			1981	2 203
			1982	2 335
22	Yarns of discontinuous synthetic fibres not for retail sale	Tonnes	1978	900
			1979	954
			1980	1 011
			1981	1 072
			1982	1 136

⁽¹⁾ These figures may be higher as a result of the application of the 'ceiling system' after 1978.

PROTOCOL A

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM

TITLE I

QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Section I

Exportation

Article 1

The competent authorities of Thailand shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from Thailand of textile products referred to in Annex II, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified by Articles 4 and 11 of the Agreement.

Article 2

The export licence shall conform to the model annexed to this Protocol. It must certify *inter alia* that the quantity of the product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit prescribed for the category of the product in question.

Article 3

The competent Community authorities must be notified forthwith of the withdrawal or alteration of any export licence already issued.

Article 4

Exports shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which shipment of the goods has been effected, even if the export licence is issued after such shipment.

Section II

Importation

Article 5

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization or document.

Article 6

The competent Community authorities shall issue the import authorization or documents within five working days of the presentation of a request supported by the corresponding export licence.

Article 7

If the competent Community authorities find that the quantitative limit for the category of products specified in an export licence has already been reached or that the unused portion of that limit is insufficient to cover the amounts specified in the licence, the said authorities shall suspend the issue of the import authorization or documents for the excess amount. In this event the competent Community authorities shall immediately inform the authorities of Thailand; the consultation procedure shall be initiated without delay in accordance with Article 13 of the Agreement.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 8

1. Products originating in Thailand may be imported into the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement on production of a certificate of origin conforming to the specimen annexed to this Protocol.

2. The certificate of origin shall be issued by the competent governmental authorities of Thailand if the products in question can be considered products originating in that country within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

Article 9

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the certificate of origin and those made in the documents produced to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the product shall not *ipso facto* cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

Article 10

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

In such cases the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or a copy thereof to the competent governmental authority in Thailand giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an enquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or its copy. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate are inaccurate.

2. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraph 1 above shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest.

3. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least two years by the competent governmental authority in Thailand.

4. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 11

The provisions of this Title shall not apply to goods covered by a certificate of origin Form A completed in accordance with the relevant Community rules in order to qualify for generalized tariff preferences.

TITLE III

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT LICENCES
AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON
PROVISIONS*Article 12*

The specimen document annexed to this Protocol consists of two detachable parts. The first part constitutes the export licence, and the second, the certificate of origin.

This document may also comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. It shall be made out in English or French. If it is completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printscript.

The document shall measure 210 × 297 mm. The paper used must be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². Each part shall have a printed guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

Each document shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 13

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they shall bear either the endorsement 'délivré à posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 14

In the event of theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate licence or certificate issued in this way shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata'.

The duplicate must bear the date of the original licence or certificate.

Article 15

The competent governmental authorities in Thailand shall satisfy themselves that the goods exported correspond to the statements given in the export licence and certificate of origin.

Article 16

Thailand shall send the Commission of the European Communities the names and addresses of the governmental authorities competent to issue export licences and certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities.

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
	EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products) LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)			
6 Country of origin Pays d'origine				
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires			
8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport				
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)		12 FOB Value (2) Valeur fob (2)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne.				
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At – À _____, on – le _____ (Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)		

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products)			
	CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)			
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine		7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires			
10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)		12 FOB Value (2) Valeur fob (2)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté économique européenne.				
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At – À _____, on – le _____ (Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)		

PROTOCOL B

The exemption provided for in the first paragraph of Article 3 of the Agreement in respect of cottage industry products shall apply only to the following products:

- (a) textile fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Thailand;
- (b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Thailand obtained manually from the fabrics described above and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine;
- (c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products of Thailand made by hand in the cottage industry of Thailand as defined in a list of such products agreed between the two parties and annexed to this Protocol.

Exemption shall apply only in respect of products covered by a certificate issued by the competent authorities of Thailand conforming to the specimen annexed to this Protocol. Such certificates shall indicate the grounds on which exemption is based and shall be accepted by the competent Community authorities provided that they are satisfied that the products concerned conform to the conditions set out in this Protocol. Should imports of any of the above products reach such proportions as to cause difficulties to the Community, the two Parties shall open consultations forthwith in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 13 of the Agreement with a view to finding a quantitative solution to the problem.

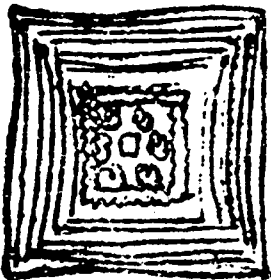
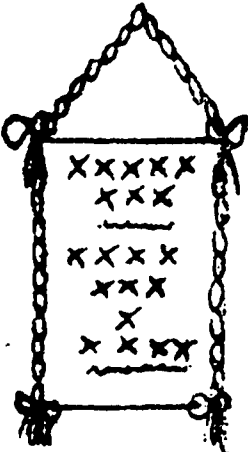
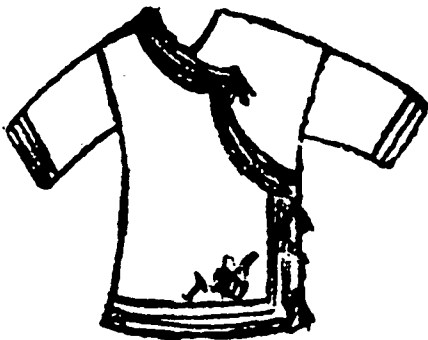
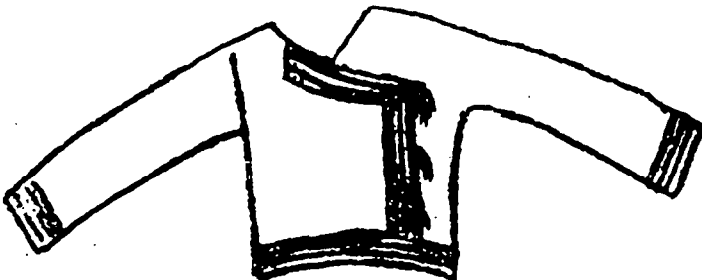
1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)		ORIGINAL		2 No			
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)		CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community					
		CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne					
		4 Country of origin Pays d'origine		5 Country of destination Pays de destination			
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport		7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires					
8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES				9 Quantity Quantité		10 FOB Value ⁽¹⁾ Valeur fob ⁽¹⁾	
11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4: a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) ⁽²⁾ b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Economic Community and the country shown in box No 4. Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4: a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) ⁽²⁾ b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté économique européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4.							
12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)				At — À on — le			
				(Signature)			
				(Stamp — Cachet)			

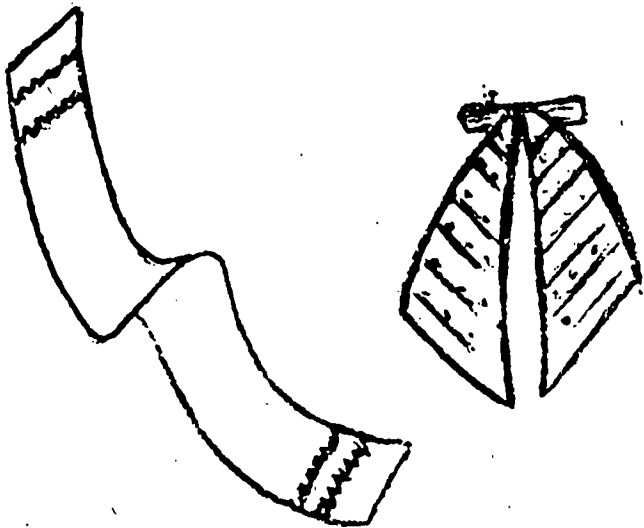
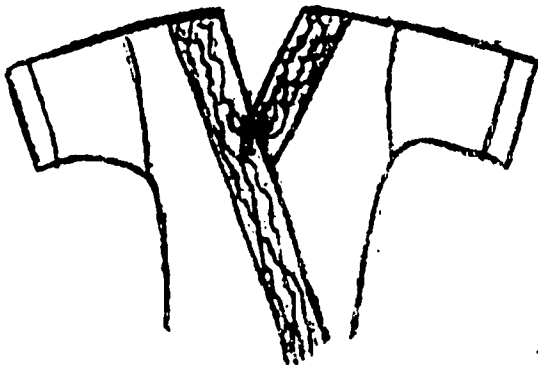
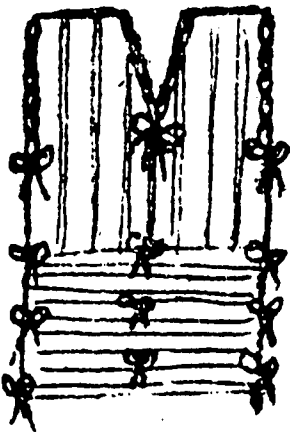
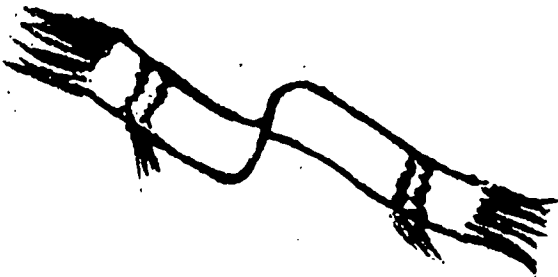
⁽¹⁾ In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.⁽²⁾ Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

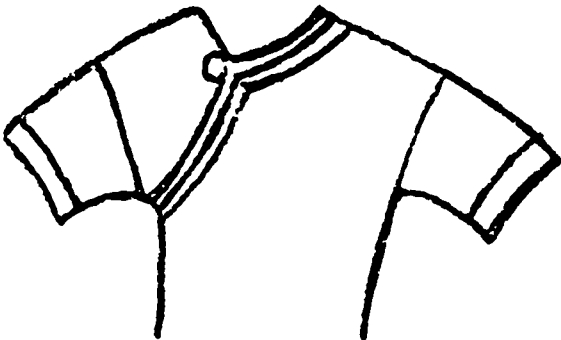
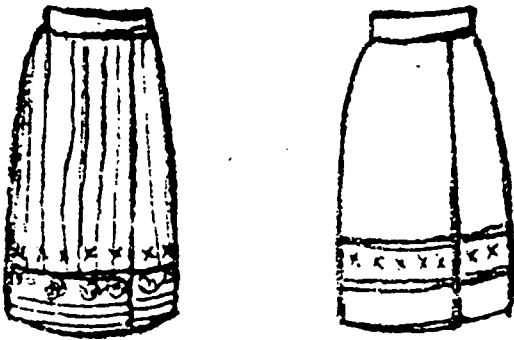
Annex II to Protocol B

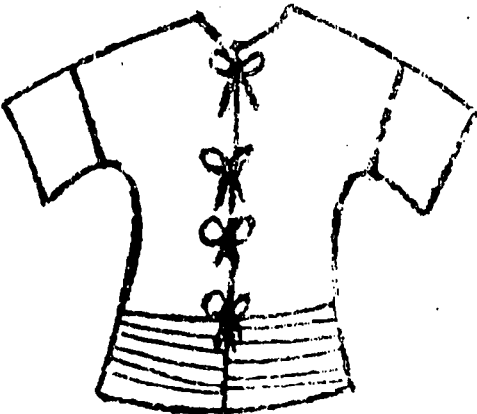
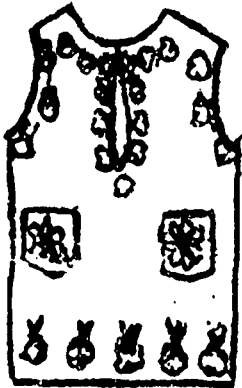
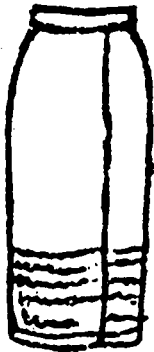
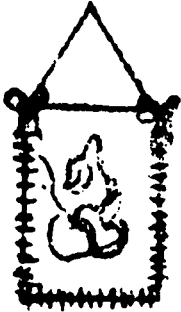
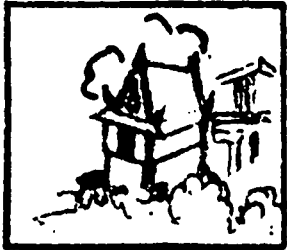
List of traditional folklore handicraft textile products of Thailand as agreed between the European Economic Community and Thailand in accordance with subparagraph (c) of Protocol B

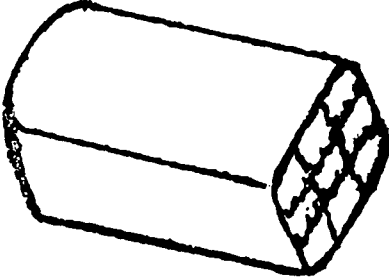
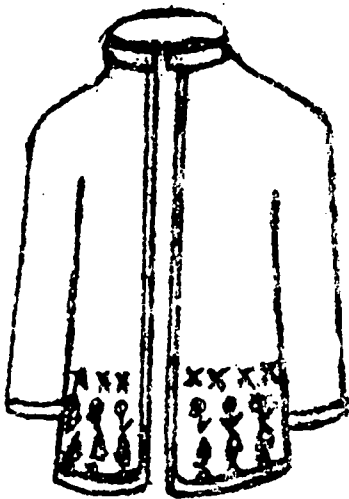
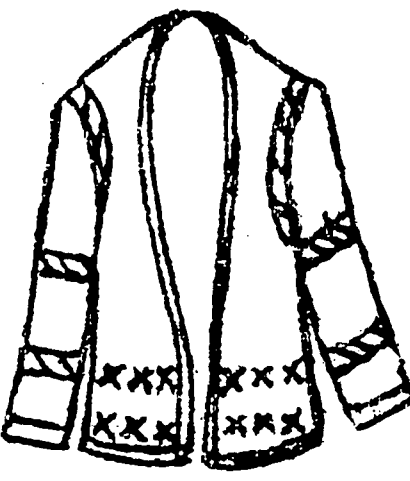
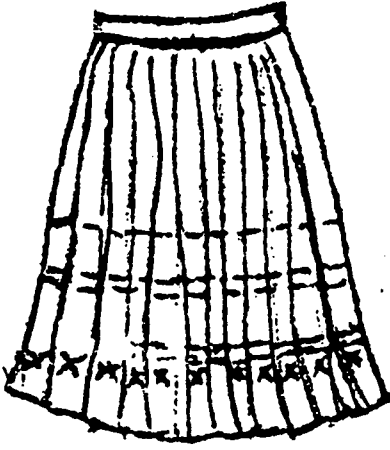
Products listed below are indicated by Thailand as being uniquely and historically traditional folklore textile products made by hand in the cottage industry of Thailand.

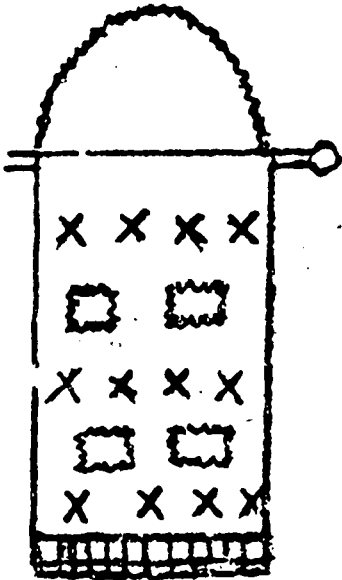
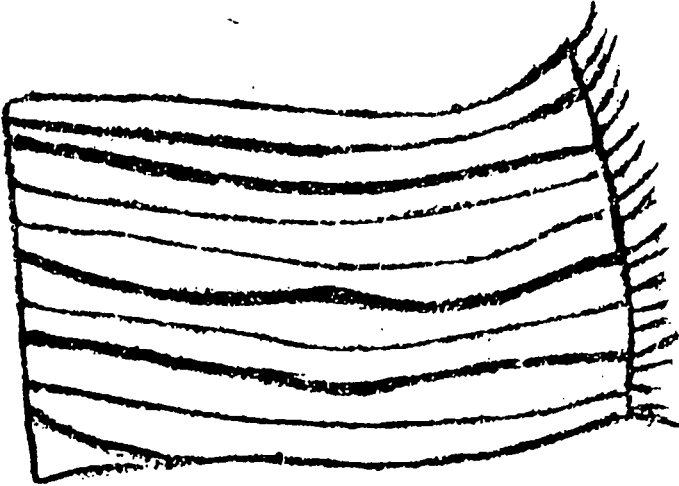
Denomination of products	Description of products
Meo appliqué 	A finely-detailed appliqué about six inches square used to adorn backs of collars or front waists of garments. Composed of a centre of dark cotton decorated with a scroll design of bright chair-stitch and cross-stitch embroidery, surrounded by multiple bands of corded cotton sewn together.
Yao wall hanging 	A rectangular panel of homespun cotton having a geometric design of several colours closely filled in with tiny embroidered cross-stitches. The hanging is attached to a small bamboo stick with ornamental ends and hung by a braided woollen cord which continues downward to form an edging for the panel.
Yao man's shirt 	A loose-fitting garment of coarse dark homespun with kimono sleeves and an unusual front closing which laps to the left of the neckline and then curves in an arc to the side seam, secured by braided loops and tiny bells which serve as buttons. Edges of the lap line and the cotton of the front and sleeves are trimmed with multiple rows of narrow piping in contrasting colours, and the lower left front is adorned with a geometric design of minute cross-stitches.
Meo man's jacket 	Similar to the Yao shirt or jacket, but of a short midriff length, fastening in a straight lap at the mid-left front with bells and braid loops ending in small woollen tufts. The rows of contrast trim, beginning in a seam off centre and continuing around the lap to the side seam are narrow bands of fabric pieced together, more pronounced than the Yao piping. Line-thin bands of dark accent the colours, especially in the mitred corners. Sleeves are trimmed by plain bands of contrast.

Denomination of products	Description of products
Akha sashes 	Can be of bright coarse homespun with contrasting stripes woven at the ends or a more elaborate style which is more draped in front over a dark plain sash somewhat like a square scarf hung diagonally with the points to the centre. This type comprises an intricately woven design of an all-over pattern with a wide decorative border and is woven in many colours. An excellent example of skilful weaving.
Akha woman's blouse 	Kimono-style garment with diagonal laps edged by a wide border of intricate rows of colour and geometric design; the V-necked lap fastened with a long silver brooch. Homespun cotton with woven design.
Karen jackets and blouses 	Handwoven, straight-cut garments with a lengthwise slit in the middle long enough to slip over the head, and with edges sewn together to form a seam below the armpits. The neck slit is trimmed with cord edging made of two-tone twisted fibres looped together in a simple knot with fringe ends at the bottom of the slit. Garments can be of varying length and either of plain or striped fabric. Contrasting stripes are often woven crosswise to form a wide border at the bottom, the threads being left six to 10 inches long for fringe at the side seams, sometimes used likewise as trim at the centre front. Worn with longsleeved blouses or shirts beneath.
Karen sashes 	Narrow bands of plain colour homespun with a 10 inch fringe. Cross stripes are woven at the ends from a much heavier cord, left hanging at the sides as fringe.

Denomination of products	Description of products
Lahu sashes 	Narrow woven homespun bands with length wise stripes of colour, ending in long braided strands to which are attached brilliantly coloured small ball pom-poms of thread.
Lahu blouses 	A variation of the kimono with wider sleeves, often of brilliant stripes on the upper section. The front of the blouse laps to the right, secured at the neck edge and then curving down to below the armpit, the lap bordered by a three-inch striped bank.
Northeast skirts 	Characterized by wide, woven skirt borders with an embroidered look attained by inserting thread into the loom with a needle to change colours. Geometric patterns are predominant, but there are birds, flowers and animals. It is a highly skilled handicraft of great beauty, and can be borders only or borders woven onto skirt lengths of vertical striped or plain silk.
Hilltribe jackets or blouses 	Patterned after the Karen straight-cut garment, but without the long fringe. The hilltribe garment has a heavier-patterned, deeper-bordered design ending in a one-inch fringe around the bottom. Woven homespun with braided cord trim at neck and arms.

Denomination of products	Description of products
Chiengmai jackets and blouses 	Traditional kimono style with round neck, meeting in the centre front with an underlap, and secured by a series of narrow self-tie strings. The style varies from very coarse plain homespun fabric for work jackets to printed medium cotton for men's shirts and to plain, medium cotton with decorative border for women's dress garments.
Chiengmai embroidered garments 	Originating in Chiengmai but not of Chiengmai tradition as a garment. However, it is a popular Thai handcraft. Simple garments of dark, plain, medium weave cotton, straight-cut but with shaped arms and neckline. Trimmed at edges, around bottom, on pockets and/or down front with bright embroidered flowers. The garment can be of any length and may zip in front or back.
Traditional Thai skirts 	A wrap-around cylindrical skirt made of approximately two yards fabric seamed into a tube and lapped to fit the wearer as a long skirt. It can be of plain or striped silk or woven metallic thread in silk, with decorative border.
Traditional Thai wall hangings 	Rectangles of Thai medium-woven cotton with one-half inch fringed edge, fastened to painted wooden poles. The hangings are trimmed with classical Thai motifs such as Thai dancers, elephants or royal barge painted on the cotton in one or several colours.
Velvet wall hangings 	Skilful paintings on dark velvet of Buddhas, elephants or Thai scenery.

Denomination of products	Description of products
Traditional Thai pillows 	These pillows are rectangular in form and made of eight rectangular tubes joined around an open space. They are used as hand warmers in cooler areas. Pillows can be of silk, cotton or homespun. The pillows are covered with plain and print, making effective use of the Thai design in print.
Akha man's jacket 	Made of black homespun cotton, the Akha man's shirt has a mandarin style collar. The shirt is trimmed in contrasting colours and is decorated with rows of silver or aluminium studs and/or coins. There are usually rows of cross-stitch embroidery.
Akha woman's jacket 	The Akha woman's jacket is similar to the man's except that it is collarless and there is normally more of the contrasting coloured material used to decorate it.
Meo skirt 	A Meo skirt consists of six yards of pleated Meo Batik. The border is an embroidered strip of material approximately the same length. The Meo Batik is white and navy blue. The trim is an infinite variety of colours and design. It usually has strips of material appliquéd on breaking the pattern of embroidery.

Denomination of products	Description of products
Meo apron 	The Meo apron is purely decorative. It consists of embroidery and appliqué done on a strip of material approximately 25 × 75 cm.
Lahu wall hanging 	Handwoven, the Lahu wall hangings consist of several rows of a traditional Lahu design interspersed with rows of pompoms or a solid row of wool woven in to another design. Attached to a bamboo arrow the Lahu wall hanging is hung by a braided wool sash. The bottom of the wall hanging ends in a row of either wool or cotton fringe.
Karen blankets 	Karen blankets consist of three or four panels of Karen backstrap loom woven material sewn together. They are woven of cotton and are usually striped. One end has a row of fringe 7 to 13 cm long. The material used in the blankets is similar to the jackets and blouses.

PROTOCOL C

The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under Article 6 of the Agreement shall be determined as follows:

(a) for products in Group I:

- the rate shall be fixed at 0.5 % per year for a product in category 1 or 2,
- the rate shall be fixed at 4 % per year for a product in category 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

(b) for products in categories falling within Group II, III, IV or V, the growth rate shall be fixed by agreement between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedure established in Article 13 of the Agreement. Such growth rate may in no case be lower than the highest rate applied to corresponding products under bilateral agreements concluded under the Geneva Arrangement between the Community and other third countries having a level of trade equal to or comparable with that of Thailand.

Declaration concerning Article 1 (3) of the Agreement

The Community declares that, in accordance with the Community rules on origin referred to in Article 1 (3) of the Agreement, any amendments to the said rules will remain based upon criteria not requiring, in order to confer originating status, more extensive operations than those which constitute a single complete process.

Done at Brussels,

For the European Economic Community

Declaration of the Thai Delegation concerning Article 12 of the Agreement

Referring to Article 12 of the Agreement, and in accordance with the practice of the Thai Administration, objective principles *inter alia* based on production, price, performance, in the allocation of export licences, shall not be considered as discrimination.
